



State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2001

**U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research
and Improvement
NCES 2003-309**

E.D. Tabs

(page intentionally blank)



State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2001

U.S. Department of Education
Office of Educational Research
and Improvement
NCES 2003-309

E.D. Tabs

October 2002

Barbara Holton
Elaine Kroe
National Center
for Education Statistics

Patricia O'Shea
Cindy Sheckells
Suzanne Dorinski
Michael Freeman
Governments Division,
U.S. Census Bureau

U.S. Department of Education

Rod Paige
Secretary

Office of Educational Research and Improvement

Grover J. Whitehurst
Assistant Secretary

National Center for Education Statistics

Gary W. Phillips
Deputy Commissioner

The National Center for Education Statistics (NCES) is the primary federal entity for collecting, analyzing, and reporting data related to education in the United States and other nations. It fulfills a congressional mandate to collect, collate, analyze, and report full and complete statistics on the condition of education in the United States; conduct and publish reports and specialized analyses of the meaning and significance of such statistics; assist state and local education agencies in improving their statistical systems; and review and report on education activities in foreign countries.

NCES activities are designed to address high priority education data needs; provide consistent, reliable, complete, and accurate indicators of education status and trends; and report timely, useful, and high quality data to the U.S. Department of Education, the Congress, the states, other education policymakers, practitioners, data users, and the general public.

We strive to make our products available in a variety of formats and in language that is appropriate to a variety of audiences. You, as our customer, are the best judge of our success in communicating information effectively. If you have any comments or suggestions about this or any other NCES product or report, we would like to hear from you. Please direct your comments to:

National Center for Education Statistics
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
U.S. Department of Education
1990 K Street, NW
Washington, DC 20006-5651

October 2002

The NCES World Wide Web Home Page is: <http://nces.ed.gov>

The NCES World Wide Web Electronic Catalog is: <http://nces.ed.gov/pubsearch>

Suggested Citation

U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. *State Library Agencies: Fiscal Year 2001*, NCES 2003-309, by Barbara Holton, Elaine Kroe, Patricia O'Shea, Cindy Sheckells, Suzanne Dorinski, and Michael Freeman. Washington, DC: 2002.

For ordering information on this report, write:

U.S. Department of Education
ED Pubs
P.O. Box 1398
Jessup, MD 20794-1398

or call toll free 1-877-4ED-Pubs.

Content Contact:

Barbara Holton
(202) 219-7095
Barbara.Holton@ed.gov

Introduction

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2001.¹ The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, the product of a cooperative effort between the Chief Officers of State Library Agencies (COSLA), the U.S. National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (NCLIS), the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES), and the U.S. Census Bureau. The FY 2001 survey is the eighth in the StLA series.

Background

A state library agency is the official agency of a state that is charged by state law with the extension and development of public library services throughout the state and that has adequate authority under state law to administer state plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104–208). Beyond these two roles, state library agencies vary greatly. They are located in various departments of state government and report to different authorities. They are involved in various ways in the development and operation of electronic information networks. They provide different types of services to different types of libraries. They provide important reference and information services to state governments and administer the state libraries and special operations such as state archives, libraries for the blind and physically handicapped, and the State Center for the Book.² The state library agency may also function as the state's public library at large, providing library services to the general public. This report provides information on the range of roles played by state library agencies and the various combinations of fiscal, human, and informational resources invested in such work.

The state library agencies of Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices in the Department of Education, Hawaii State Public Library System; Department of Education, Division of Library Development and Services; and the District of Columbia Public Library, respectively. They are charged with statewide library development and administration of the LSTA funds and may provide additional services, but they do not function as state libraries.

Purpose of Survey

The purpose of the StLA Survey is to provide state and federal policymakers, researchers, and other interested users with descriptive information about state library agencies. The data collected are useful to (1) chief officers of state library agencies; (2) policymakers in the executive and legislative branches of federal and state governments; (3) government and library administrators at the federal, state, and local levels; (4) the American Library Association and its members or customers; and (5) library and public policy researchers. Decisionmakers use this survey to obtain information about services and fiscal practices.

¹See the section on *Reporting Period* in appendix A for more information on state fiscal year.

²The State Center for the Book, which is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress, promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the state.

The survey asks each state library agency about the kinds of services it provides, its staffing practices, its collections, income and expenditures, and more. The data include services and financial assistance provided to public, academic, and school libraries, and to library systems. When added to the data collected through the NCES surveys of public, academic, and school libraries,³ these data help complete the national picture of library service.

Congressional Authorization

The StLA Survey is conducted in compliance with the NCES mission “to collect, analyze, and disseminate statistics and other information related to education in the United States and in other nations, including . . . the learning and teaching environment, including data on libraries . . .” (P.L. 103–382, Title IV, National Education Statistics Act of 1994, Sec. 404 [a]).

Terms Used in This Report

The definitions of terms used in this report are included in the survey instrument in appendix D.

³The NCES Public Libraries Survey collects data from U.S. public libraries. The Academic Libraries Survey collects data from postsecondary institution libraries. The “School Library Media Center Questionnaire” of the NCES Schools and Staffing Survey collects data from elementary and secondary school library media centers.

Highlights

Governance

- ◆ Nearly all state library agencies (47 states and the District of Columbia) are located in the executive branch of government (table 1A). In three states (Arizona, Michigan, and Tennessee), the agency is located in the legislative branch.
- ◆ Of the state library agencies located in the executive branch, almost two-thirds (31 states) are part of a larger agency, most commonly the state department of education (12 states) (tables 1A and 1B). Six other state library agencies have direct connections to education through their locations within departments or agencies that include *education*, *college*, *university*, or *learning* in their titles.

Allied and Other Special Operations

- ◆ State library agencies in 14 states reported having one or more allied operations (table 2).
- ◆ In nine states (Alaska, Arizona, Connecticut, Florida, Kentucky, Nevada, Oklahoma, Texas, and Virginia) state library agencies serve as the state archives and provide state records management services (table 2). The Tennessee state library agency also serves as the state archives, and Kansas state records are managed by the state library agency. In four states (Arizona, California, Kansas, and Oklahoma) state library agencies serve as the primary state legislative research organization. The state history museum or art gallery is an allied operation of the Alaska, Arizona, and Connecticut state library agencies. Expenditures for allied operations totaled \$23.9 million, or 2.1 percent of total expenditures (table 28).
- ◆ State library agencies in 17 states contracted with public or academic libraries in their states to serve as resource or reference/information service centers (table 2). State library agencies in 23 states hosted or provided funding for a State Center for the Book.

Electronic Services and Information

Electronic Networks, Databases, and Catalogs

- ◆ Almost all state library agencies (46 states and the District of Columbia) planned or monitored the development of electronic networks (table 3). State library agencies in 40 states and the District of Columbia operated electronic networks. State library agencies in 48 states and the District of Columbia supported the development of bibliographic databases via electronic networks, and state library agencies in 47 states and the District of Columbia supported the development of full text or data files via electronic networks.⁴
- ◆ Almost all state library agencies (49 agencies) provided or facilitated library access to online databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement (table 3).
- ◆ State library agencies in 41 states and the District of Columbia facilitated or subsidized electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in their states through Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) participation (table 5). Over half provided access via a Web-based union catalog (30 states) or Telnet gateway (22 states).

⁴The development of bibliographic databases via electronic networks and the development of full text or data files via electronic networks are both classified as “database development activities.” These activities include the creation of new databases or files as well as the conversion of existing materials into electronic format.

- ◆ State library agencies in 47 states had combined expenditures for statewide database licensing of over \$49.7 million (table 6A). Of these, Texas had the highest expenditure (\$10.4 million) and, among states that reported expenditures for statewide database licensing, South Dakota spent the least (\$6,000). With the exception of South Dakota, all state library agencies with such expenditures provided statewide database licensing services to public libraries in their states, and at least two-thirds provided statewide database licensing services to the following user groups: academic, school, and special libraries; library cooperatives; and other state agencies.
- ◆ Over three-fourths (76.2 percent) of the total expenditures for statewide database licensing were from state funds; 23.8 percent were from federal sources (table 6B). Of the states reporting statewide database licensing expenditures, 16 states funded this activity with state dollars only, 12 states used federal dollars only, and 19 states used multiple funding sources. California, the District of Columbia, and Oregon reported no statewide database licensing expenditures.⁵

Internet Access

- ◆ All state library agencies facilitated library access to the Internet in one or more of the following ways: providing training or consulting to state or local library staff or state library end users in the use of the Internet; providing a subsidy to libraries for Internet participation; providing equipment to libraries to access the Internet; providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs; and managing gopher/Web sites, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs (table 3).
- ◆ Nearly all state library agencies (47 states) had Internet workstations available for public use, ranging in number from 2 to 4 (16 agencies); 5 to 9 (13 agencies); 10 to 19 (10 agencies); 20 to 29 (4 agencies); and 30 or more (4 agencies) (table 4). Louisiana reported the largest number of public-use Internet terminals (48).
- ◆ State library agencies for 31 states and the District of Columbia were applicants to the Universal Service (E-rate discount) program established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104–104) (appendix B).⁶

Library Development Services

Services to Public Libraries

- ◆ All state library agencies provided the following types of services to public libraries: administration of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) grants; collection of library statistics; continuing education programs; and library planning, evaluation, and research. Nearly all state library agencies (48 to 50 agencies) provided consulting services, library legislation preparation or review, and review of technology plans for the E-rate discount program (table 7A).
- ◆ Services to public libraries provided by 42 to 47 state library agencies (42 to 47 agencies) were administration of state aid, interlibrary loan referral services, literacy program support, reference referral services, state standards or guidelines, statewide public relations or library promotion campaigns, and

⁵This tally of states by source of funds does not include Ohio. Ohio's data were imputed due to nonresponse; the imputed data are included in the national totals in tables 6A and 6B but suppressed at the state level.

⁶Under this program, the FCC promotes affordable access to the Internet and the availability of Internet services to the public, with special attention given to schools and libraries.

summer reading program support (table 7A). Almost three-quarters of state library agencies (37 agencies) provided union list⁷ development.

- ◆ Almost two-thirds of state library agencies (32 agencies) provided OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) (table 7A).
- ◆ Twelve state library agencies reported accreditation of public libraries, and 23 state library agencies reported certification of public librarians (table 7A).

Services to Academic Libraries

- ◆ Over three-quarters of state library agencies (39 to 43 agencies) provided the following services to academic libraries: administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, and interlibrary loan referral services (table 7B). The state library agencies for California, Colorado, Illinois, Montana, and New York administered state aid to academic libraries.
- ◆ Over two-thirds of state library agencies (36 agencies) provided reference referral services, 30 agencies provided consulting services, and 30 agencies provided union list development (table 7B).
- ◆ No state library agency accredits academic libraries. Only the Washington State Library Agency reported certification of academic librarians (table 7B).

Services to School Library Media Centers

- ◆ About three-quarters of state library agencies provided continuing education (38 agencies) or interlibrary loan referral services (41 agencies) to school library media centers (LMCs) (table 7C).
- ◆ Two-thirds of state library agencies provided administration of LSTA grants (34 agencies) or reference referral services (34 agencies) to LMCs, and 30 agencies provided consulting services to LMCs (table 7C).
- ◆ The state library agencies for California, Colorado, Illinois and Montana administered state aid to school LMCs (table 7C).
- ◆ No state library agency reported accreditation or certification of LMC librarians (table 7C).

⁷A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

Services to Special Libraries

- ◆ The majority of state library agencies (39 to 42 agencies) served special libraries⁸ through administration of LSTA grants, continuing education, and interlibrary loan referral.
- ◆ Over two-thirds of state library agencies (37 agencies) provided reference referral services to special libraries (table 7D). About two-thirds provided consulting services (33 agencies) or union list development (33 agencies). Over half of state library agencies (26 agencies) provided library planning, evaluation, and research to special libraries.
- ◆ The state library agencies for California, Illinois, Montana, New Mexico, New York, Rhode Island, and Washington administered state aid to special libraries (table 7D).
- ◆ Only the Nebraska state library agency accredits special libraries, and only the library agencies for Indiana, Nebraska, and Washington State reported certification of librarians of special libraries (table 7D).

Services to Systems

- ◆ About two-thirds of state library agencies (32 to 35 agencies) provided the following services to library systems:⁹ administration of LSTA grants; consulting services; continuing education; interlibrary loan referral; library legislation preparation or review; and library planning, evaluation, and research (table 7E). Thirty state library agencies provided library systems with services for the collection of library statistics.
- ◆ About half of state library agencies (25 to 29 agencies) served library systems through administration of state aid, reference referral, state standards or guidelines, statewide public relations or library promotion campaigns, union list development, and review of technology plans for the E-rate discount program (table 7E).
- ◆ Six state library agencies reported accreditation of library systems, and five agencies reported certification of systems librarians (table 7E).

⁸ A special library is a library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or other libraries. The scope of collections and services is limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Special libraries include libraries in state institutions.

⁹ A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively, such as resource sharing or communications. Systems include multitype library systems and public library systems, but not multiple outlets under the same administration.

Service Outlets

- ◆ State library agencies reported a total of 141 service outlets—49 main or central outlets, 71 other outlets (excluding bookmobiles), and 21 bookmobiles (table 8). The user groups receiving library services through these outlets, and the number of outlets serving them, included the general public (105 outlets); state government employees (96 outlets); blind and physically handicapped individuals (56 outlets); residents of state correctional institutions (37 outlets); and residents of other state institutions (25 outlets).¹⁰

Collections

- ◆ The number of book and serial volumes held by state library agencies totaled 22.9 million (table 10). Two state library agencies each had book and serial volumes over 2 million: New York had 2.5 million and Michigan had 2.3 million volumes. The number of book and serial volumes held by other state library agencies were 1,000,000 to 1,999,999 (3 states); 500,000 to 999,999 (11 states); 200,000 to 499,999 (9 states); 100,000 to 199,999 (11 states); 50,000 to 99,999 (5 states); and under 50,000 (7 states). The state library agencies for Hawaii, Maryland and the District of Columbia do not maintain collections.¹¹
- ◆ The number of serial subscriptions held by state library agencies totaled over 99,000,¹² with Connecticut, Indiana, and New York holding the largest number (over 10,000 each) (table 10). The number of serial subscriptions held by other state library agencies were 5,000 to 9,999 (3 states); 2,000 to 4,999 (5 states); 1,000 to 1,999 (10 states); 500 to 999 (13 states); 100 to 499 (10 states); and 1 to 99 (4 states).

Staff

- ◆ The total number of budgeted full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies was 3,986.5 (table 13A). Librarians with American Library Association-Master of Library Science (ALA-MLS) degrees accounted for 1,229.9 of these positions, or 30.9 percent of total FTE positions; other professionals accounted for 19.9 percent of total FTE positions; and other paid staff accounted for 49.3 percent. Rhode Island reported the largest percentage (60.0 percent) of ALA-MLS librarians, and Virginia reported the smallest (12.5 percent).
- ◆ Most of the budgeted FTE positions (54.7 percent) were in library services; 18.1 percent were in library development; 12.6 percent were in administration; and 14.6 percent were in other services¹³ such as allied operations (table 13B). Over two-thirds of the library development positions were for public library development (table 13C).

¹⁰The number of outlets by user group may not sum to total outlets because some outlets serve multiple user groups.

¹¹In Hawaii, the library collection is reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey. In Maryland, Enoch Pratt Central, the central library of the Enoch Pratt Free Library, is designated by state law as the State Library Resource Center. In the District of Columbia, the Martin Luther King Memorial Library, the central library of the District of Columbia Public Library, functions as a resource center for the municipal government.

¹²This is the total number of serial titles subscribed to, including duplicates.

¹³This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

Income¹⁴

- ◆ State library agencies reported a total income or revenue of over \$1.2 billion in FY 2001 (table 16). Most income was from state sources (85.5 percent), followed by federal sources (12.7 percent) and other sources (1.8 percent).¹⁵
- ◆ State library agency income from state sources totaled \$995.5 million, with almost two-thirds (\$650.1 million) designated for state aid to libraries (table 18). In nine states, over 75 percent of the state library agency income from state sources was designated for state aid to libraries, with Massachusetts having the largest percentage (96.3 percent). Five states (Hawaii, Idaho, New Hampshire, South Dakota, and Wyoming) and the District of Columbia targeted no state funds for aid to libraries.¹⁶
- ◆ Federal income totaled approximately \$148.0 million, with 94.7 percent from LSTA grants (table 17).

Expenditures

- ◆ State library agencies reported total expenditures of over \$1.1 billion in FY 2001 (table 19). Over four-fifths (85.7 percent) of these expenditures were from state funds, followed by federal funds (12.7 percent) and funds from other sources (1.7 percent).
- ◆ In five states and the District of Columbia, over 90 percent of total expenditures were from state and the District of Columbia sources: District of Columbia (97.9 percent), Massachusetts (94.3 percent), Maryland (93.7 percent), Pennsylvania (93.4 percent), Rhode Island (92.0 percent), and New York (91.8 percent) (table 19). The state with the smallest percentage of expenditures from state sources was Utah (55.0 percent).
- ◆ Financial assistance to libraries accounted for 71.1 percent of total expenditures of state library agencies, and over two-thirds of such expenditures were targeted to either individual public libraries (50.6 percent) or public library systems (20.7 percent) (tables 24 and 26C). Most of these expenditures were from state sources (89.5 percent); 10.1 percent were from federal sources (table 21).
- ◆ Thirteen state library agencies reported expenditures for allied operations (table 28). These expenditures totaled \$23.9 million and accounted for 2.1 percent of total expenditures of state library agencies. Of states reporting such expenditures, Virginia reported the highest expenditure (\$4.9 million) and West Virginia the lowest (\$3,000).¹⁷
- ◆ Thirty-six state library agencies had a combined total of \$27.8 million in grants and contracts

¹⁴Income is referred to as revenue in other NCES fiscal surveys.

¹⁵Federal income includes State Program income under the LSTA (P.L. 104–208), income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101–254), and other federal income. Note: LSCA was superseded by LSTA, but LSCA Title II funds are still active.

¹⁶The District of Columbia Public Library functions as a state library agency and is eligible for federal LSTA funds in this capacity. The state library agency for Hawaii is associated with the Hawaii State Public Library System and operates all public libraries within its jurisdiction. The state funds for aid to libraries for these two agencies are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey, rather than on the StLA Survey, because of the unique situation of these two state agencies, and in order to eliminate duplicative reporting of these data.

¹⁷Although Alaska reported allied operations (see table 2), the expenditures were not from the state library agency budget.

expenditures to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives (table 29). The area of adult literacy and family literacy accounted for 87.1 percent of such expenditures, and pre-kindergarten learning accounted for 12.9 percent. Expenditures were focused exclusively on pre-kindergarten learning projects in five states (Connecticut, Kentucky, North Carolina, Utah, and Vermont) and exclusively on adult literacy and family literacy projects in nine states (Alabama, Illinois, Indiana, Kansas, Michigan, New Jersey, Rhode Island, West Virginia, and Wyoming).

(page intentionally blank)

Acknowledgments

This report was reviewed by Joseph F. Shubert, Librarian Emeritus, New York State Library; Barratt Wilkins, State Librarian, Florida State Library; Ruth Harris, Wilma Greene, Alean Miller, Karen O'Connor, Jeff Owings, Tai Phan, Marilyn McMillen Seastrom, and John Sietsema of NCES and Mike Planty of the Education Statistics Services Institute (ESSI).

Sincere gratitude is expressed to all the individuals who provided the data that made this report possible and to Bruce Daniel of Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., who provided additional technical support.

(page intentionally blank)

Additional Information

The *E.D. Tabs: State Library Agencies, Fiscal Year 2001* is available on the Internet. The *Data File: State Library Agencies Data, Fiscal Year 2001* (the survey data file and database documentation) will be released on the Internet shortly after the release of the E.D. Tabs report.

The Web site for the National Center for Education Statistics is <http://nces.ed.gov>. To access the E.D. Tabs or data file, select: **Survey and Program Areas, Library Surveys, Library Statistics Program, and State Agencies**.

For additional assistance, contact the Education Publications Center (ED Pubs):

On-Line: <http://ed.gov/pubs/edpubs.html>
E-mail: EdPubs@inet.ed.gov
Toll-free phone: 1-877-4-ED-PUBS (877-433-7827)
TTY/TDD: 1-877-576-7734
Fax: 1-301-470-1244
Mail: ED Pubs, P.O. Box 1398, Jessup, Md. 20794-1398

(page intentionally blank)

Contents

Introduction	iii
Highlights	v
Acknowledgments	xiii
Additional Information	xv
Tables	
Governance, Related Operations, and Electronic Services and Information	
Table 1A Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fall 2001	2
Table 1B State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fall 2001.....	4
Table 2 Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 2001	6
Table 3 Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2001	8
Table 4 Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 2001.....	10
Table 5 Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 2001	12
Table 6A Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, user groups covered by the expenditures, and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 2001	14
Table 6B Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and by state: Fiscal year 2001	16
Services to Libraries and Systems	
Table 7A Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001	18
Table 7B Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001	22

Table 7C	Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	26
Table 7D	Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	30
Table 7E	Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	34

Outlets, User Groups, Public Service Hours, and Collections

Table 8	Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2001.....	38
Table 9	Total service hours per typical week of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 2001.....	42
Table 10	Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; depository library designation, by type of depository; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 2001.....	44

Service Transactions

Table 11	Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	46
Table 12	Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	48

Staff

Table 13A	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	50
Table 13B	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 2001.....	52
Table 13C	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 2001.....	54
Table 13D	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2001.....	56
Table 14A	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	58
Table 14B	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	60

Table 14C	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development /telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	62
Table 14D	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	64
Table 14E	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	66
Table 14F	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	68
Table 14G	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	70
Table 14H	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	72
Table 14I	Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001.....	74
Table 15A	Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001.....	76
Table 15B	Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001.....	78
Table 15C	Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001.....	80
Table 15D	Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001.....	82
Income		
Table 16	Total income of state library agencies, by source of income and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	84
Table 17	Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	86
Table 18	State income of state library agencies, by type of income and state: Fiscal year 2001.....	88
Expenditures from All Sources		
Table 19	Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2001.....	90
Table 20	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2001.....	92

Table 21	Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	94
Table 22	Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	96
Table 23	Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	98
Table 24	Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	100
Table 25	Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	102

Expenditures for Financial Assistance to Libraries

Table 26A	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001	104
Table 26B	Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001	106
Table 26C	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001	108
Table 26D	Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001	110
Table 26E	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001	112
Table 26F	Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001	114

Expenditures of Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) Funds

Table 27A	LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	116
Table 27B	LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001	118

Other Expenditures and Activities

Table 28	Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 2001	120
----------	---	-----

Table 29	Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 2001	122
Table 30	Activities monitored or tracked by state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2001	124

Appendixes

Appendix A: Survey Methodology.....	129
Appendix B: State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program	133
Appendix C: Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received	135
Appendix D: Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions).....	137
Index of Selected Topics by Table Number.....	177

(page intentionally blank)

Tables

(page intentionally blank)

Table 1A. Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fall 2001

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
50 States and DC	48	3	17	31
Alabama	X	—	X	—
Alaska	X	—	—	X
Arizona	—	X	—	—
Arkansas	X	—	—	X
California	X	—	X	—
Colorado	X	—	—	X
Connecticut	X	—	—	X
Delaware	X	—	—	X
District of Columbia	X	—	X	—
Florida	X	—	—	X
Georgia	X	—	—	X
Hawaii	X	—	—	X
Idaho	X	—	—	X
Illinois	X	—	—	X
Indiana	X	—	X	—
Iowa	X	—	—	X
Kansas	X	—	X	—
Kentucky	X	—	—	X
Louisiana	X	—	—	X
Maine	X	—	X	—
Maryland	X	—	—	X
Massachusetts	X	—	X	—
Michigan	—	X	—	—
Minnesota	X	—	—	X
Mississippi	X	—	X	—
Missouri	X	—	—	X
Montana	X	—	X	—
Nebraska	X	—	X	—
Nevada	X	—	—	X
New Hampshire	X	—	—	X

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1A. Location of state library agencies, by branch of government, type of executive branch agency, and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Branch of government		Type of executive branch agency	
	Executive	Legislative	Independent agency	Part of larger agency
New Jersey	X	—	—	X
New Mexico	X	—	—	X
New York	X	—	—	X
North Carolina	X	—	—	X
North Dakota	X	—	—	X
Ohio	X	—	X	—
Oklahoma	X	—	X	—
Oregon	X	—	X	—
Pennsylvania	X	—	—	X
Rhode Island	X	—	—	X
South Carolina	X	—	X	—
South Dakota	X	—	—	X
Tennessee*	—	X	—	—
Texas	X	—	X	—
Utah	X	—	—	X
Vermont	X	—	—	X
Virginia	X	—	—	X
Washington	X	—	X	—
West Virginia	X	—	X	—
Wisconsin	X	—	—	X
Wyoming	X	—	—	X

X Applicable.

— Not applicable.

*In Tennessee, the state library agency is a division of the Department of State, which is located in the legislative branch of state government.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 1B. State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fall 2001

State	Executive branch agency, by type							
	Independent agency				Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection methods ¹		Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other ²
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official				
50 States and DC	4	13	12	2	12	4	4	11
Alabama	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Alaska	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Arizona	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Arkansas ³	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
California	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Colorado	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Connecticut ³	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Delaware	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—
District of Columbia	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Florida	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—
Georgia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Hawaii ⁴	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Idaho	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Illinois	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—
Indiana	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Iowa	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Kansas	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Kentucky	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Louisiana	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—
Maine	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Maryland	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Massachusetts	X	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Michigan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minnesota	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Mississippi	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Missouri ⁵	—	—	—	—	—	—	X	—
Montana	—	X	X	X	—	—	—	—
Nebraska	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Nevada	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
New Hampshire	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 1B. State library agencies, by type of executive branch agency, reporting and selection methods of independent agency, and state: Fall 2001
 —Continued

State	Executive branch agency, by type							
	Independent agency				Part of larger agency			
	Reporting to		Board or commission selection methods ¹		Department of Education	Department of Cultural Resources	Department of State	Other ²
	Governor	Board or commission	Appointed by Governor	Appointed by other official				
New Jersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
New Mexico	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—
New York	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
North Carolina	—	—	—	—	—	X	—	—
North Dakota	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Ohio	—	X	—	X	—	—	—	—
Oklahoma	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Oregon	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Pennsylvania	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Rhode Island	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
South Carolina	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
South Dakota	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Tennessee	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Texas	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Utah	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Vermont	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X
Virginia ⁶	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Washington	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
West Virginia	—	X	X	—	—	—	—	—
Wisconsin	—	—	—	—	X	—	—	—
Wyoming	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	X

X Applicable.

— Not applicable.

¹The members of a board or commission may be selected by more than one method.

²Georgia—Board of Regents of the University System of Georgia.

Idaho—Office of the State Board of Education.

Kentucky—Education, Arts, and Humanities Cabinet.

Minnesota—Department of Children, Families and Learning.

Nevada—Department of Cultural Affairs.

New Jersey—Thomas Edison State College.

³In Arkansas and Connecticut, the state library agency is part of the Department of Education but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

⁴The Hawaii state library agency is part of the Department of Education, which is governed by an elected State Board of Education. The Board appoints the Superintendent of Education as the chief executive officer of the public school system, and the State Librarian as the chief executive officer of the public library system.

⁵In Missouri, the official name of the larger agency is the Secretary of State.

⁶The Virginia state library agency is part of the Department of Education (called Secretariat of Education) but has a board or commission appointed by the governor.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 2. Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Allied operations ¹					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other ²		
50 States and DC	4	10	10	3	3	17	23
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
California	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Colorado	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Idaho	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Illinois	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Indiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Iowa	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Kansas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Nebraska	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 2. Allied operations of state library agencies, by type of operation; agencies that contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource or reference/information service center; and agencies that host or provide funding for a State Center for the Book, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Allied operations ¹					Contract for state resource center or reference/information service center	Host or provide funding for State Center for the Book
	Primary state legislative research organization	State archives	State records management service	State history museum/art gallery	Other ²		
New Jersey	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New York	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Oregon	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

¹State library agencies were asked to report all allied operations, regardless of whether the allied operations were funded from the agency's budget.

²Connecticut—Arts Commission.

Montana—Natural Resource Information System.

West Virginia—State Publication Clearinghouse.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 3. Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Electronic network functions, by type of function				Library access to the Internet, by type of access							Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development		Training or consultation for participation, by user		Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs		
			Bibliographic databases	Full text or data files	State and local library staff	StLA end users						
50 States and DC	47	41	49	48	48	44	37	35	50	51	49	
Alabama	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
California	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Connecticut	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	
Florida	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Idaho	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Kentucky	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Maine	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Maryland	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Massachusetts	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Michigan	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Minnesota	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Nebraska	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
New Hampshire	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 3. Electronic network functions, by type of function; library access to the Internet, by type of access; and library access to on-line databases supported by state library agencies, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Electronic network functions, by type of function				Library access to the Internet, by type of access							Library access to on-line databases*
	Electronic network planning or monitoring	Electronic network operation	Database development		Training or consultation for participation, by user		Subsidy for participation	Providing equipment	Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet	Managing gopher/web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs		
			Bibliographic databases	Full text or data files	State and local library staff	StLA end users						
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

*The state library agency, either on its own or in partnership with other state agencies, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 4. Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Internet workstations available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions	Fastest Internet speed of connection
50 States and DC	514	47	†
Alabama	5	Y	T1
Alaska	5	Y	T3
Arizona	24	Y	T1
Arkansas	4	Y	*
California	3	Y	T1
Colorado	2	Y	T1
Connecticut	25	Y	T1
Delaware	4	N	T1
District of Columbia	0	N	T1
Florida	26	Y	T3
Georgia	3	Y	T3
Hawaii	0	N	T3
Idaho	6	Y	*
Illinois	14	Y	T3
Indiana	11	Y	T1
Iowa	15	Y	T1
Kansas	4	Y	T1
Kentucky	2	Y	T1
Louisiana	48	Y	T1
Maine	38	Y	T3
Maryland	0	N	T1
Massachusetts	0	Y	*
Michigan	40	Y	T1
Minnesota	6	Y	T1
Mississippi	4	Y	T3
Missouri	6	Y	*
Montana	3	Y	56K
Nebraska	4	Y	T1
Nevada	7	Y	T1
New Hampshire	4	Y	T1

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 4. Internet workstations available for public use in state library agency outlets; staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions; and the fastest Internet speed of connection, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Internet workstations available for public use	Staff use of the Internet to answer reference questions	Fastest Internet speed of connection
New Jersey	12	Y	T3
New Mexico	15	Y	*
New York	21	Y	T1
North Carolina	10	Y	T1
North Dakota	7	Y	T3
Ohio	11	Y	T1
Oklahoma	7	Y	T1
Oregon	8	Y	T1
Pennsylvania	33	Y	*
Rhode Island	2	Y	T1
South Carolina	12	Y	T1
South Dakota	14	Y	T1
Tennessee	6	Y	T1
Texas	9	Y	T1
Utah	4	Y	T3
Vermont	7	Y	T1
Virginia	5	Y	T3
Washington	12	Y	*
West Virginia	2	Y	T1
Wisconsin	2	Y	T1
Wyoming	2	Y	T1

† Not applicable.

Y Yes.

N No.

*Arkansas—OC-3(65 mbps[million bits per second]).

Idaho—100 mbps.

Massachusetts—384 kbps (thousand bits per second).

Missouri—30 mbps.

New Mexico—10 mbps.

Pennsylvania—DS-3(5-10 mbps).

Washington—10 mbps.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 5. Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access					
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)	Other*
50 States and DC	12	42	22	30	20	14
Alabama	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
Alaska	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
California	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Colorado	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Delaware	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Maine	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Maryland	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Massachusetts	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Montana	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	Y	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 5. Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state facilitated or subsidized by state library agencies, by type of access and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Electronic access to the holdings of other libraries, by type of access					
	CD-ROM union catalog	OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)	Telnet gateway	Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)	Z39.50 gateway (regional, multistate)	Other*
New Jersey	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	N	N	Y	N	N	N
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Vermont	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

*Alaska—Statewide Online Periodicals Database.

Colorado—Local dial-in modem; Web-based statewide inter-library loan network.

Delaware—Web page access.

Iowa—Web-based inter-library loan (ILL) system.

Illinois—Illinois Libraries Information Network (Illinet)/Online

Indiana—Subsidize state Internet backbone.

Massachusetts—StLA Web site lists Internet accessible catalogs in Massachusetts.

Mississippi—Maintains statewide network for public libraries.

North Carolina—Statewide electronic library project--NC Live.

New York—Virtual union catalog.

Pennsylvania—Digital Versatile Disc (DVD).

Utah—State documents with html links between full text and online catalog.

Washington—The StLA hosts the NW Library Search Engine: Access to library Web sites in Idaho, Oregon, and Washington.

Wisconsin—Inter-library loan management system (QuILL).

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 6A. Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, user groups covered by the expenditures, and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						Access for remote users
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	
50 States and DC*	\$49,748	47	40	39	37	32	39	42
Alabama	2,607	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Alaska	70	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	111	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	688	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	64	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Connecticut	2,131	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	158	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	240	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Georgia	1,226	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	1,456	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	465	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Illinois	2,322	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	1,500	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Iowa	263	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	423	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	400	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	743	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	200	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	120	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Massachusetts	642	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Michigan	3,971	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	250	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mississippi	1,086	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Missouri	1,416	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	200	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	348	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	21	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
New Hampshire	150	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6A. Total statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, user groups covered by the expenditures, and access for remote users, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Total statewide database licensing expenditures (thousands of dollars)	User groups covered by statewide database licensing expenditures						Access for remote users
		Public libraries	Academic libraries	School library media centers	Special libraries	Library cooperatives	Other state agencies	
New Jersey	\$776	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	431	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
New York	1,658	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	1,317	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
North Dakota	8	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	—	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	755	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	0	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Pennsylvania	1,765	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	38	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Carolina	1,898	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	6	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	750	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	10,418	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	447	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Vermont	29	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Virginia	1,115	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	652	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	118	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Wisconsin	1,693	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	203	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

— Data not available.

Y Yes.

N No.

*National totals include imputations for missing data.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 6B. Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds, and by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC*	\$49,748	\$11,818	\$37,926	\$4	23.8	76.2	0
Alabama	2,607	70	2,538	0	2.7	97.3	0
Alaska	70	0	70	0	0	100	0
Arizona	111	111	0	0	100	0	0
Arkansas	688	688	0	0	100	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	64	64	0	0	100	0	0
Connecticut	2,131	131	2,000	0	6.1	93.9	0
Delaware	158	0	158	0	0	100	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	240	240	0	0	100	0	0
Georgia	1,226	123	1,103	0	10.1	89.9	0
Hawaii	1,456	850	606	0	58.4	41.6	0
Idaho	465	0	465	0	0	100	0
Illinois	2,322	96	2,226	0	4.1	95.9	0
Indiana	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	100	0
Iowa	263	138	125	0	52.4	47.6	0
Kansas	423	423	0	0	100	0	0
Kentucky	400	0	400	0	0	100	0
Louisiana	743	273	470	0	36.8	63.2	0
Maine	200	0	200	0	0	100	0
Maryland	120	120	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	642	0	642	0	0	100	0
Michigan	3,971	2,891	1,080	0	72.8	27.2	0
Minnesota	250	0	250	0	0	100	0
Mississippi	1,086	0	1,086	0	0	100	0
Missouri	1,416	91	1,325	0	6.4	93.6	0
Montana	200	0	200	0	0	100	0
Nebraska	348	0	348	0	0	100	0
Nevada	21	0	21	0	0	100	0
New Hampshire	150	75	75	0	50.0	50.0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 6B. Statewide database licensing expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds, and by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Statewide database licensing expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	776	175	602	0	22.5	77.5	0
New Mexico	431	178	253	0	41.4	58.6	0
New York	1,658	1,658	0	0	100	0	0
North Carolina	1,317	0	1,317	0	0	100	0
North Dakota	8	8	0	0	100	0	0
Ohio	—	—	—	—	†	†	†
Oklahoma	755	368	387	0	48.8	51.2	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1,765	0	1,765	0	0	100	0
Rhode Island	38	38	0	0	100	0	0
South Carolina	1,898	274	1,624	0	14.4	85.6	0
South Dakota	6	0	6	0	0	100	0
Tennessee	750	750	0	0	100	0	0
Texas	10,418	216	10,202	0	2.1	97.9	0
Utah	447	210	237	0	47.0	53.0	0
Vermont	29	13	16	0	45.3	54.7	0
Virginia	1,115	765	350	0	68.6	31.4	0
Washington	652	652	0	0	100	0	0
West Virginia	118	118	0	0	100	0	0
Wisconsin	1,693	0	1,693	0	0	100	0
Wyoming	203	10	188	4	5.1	92.8	2.1

— Data not available.

† Not applicable.

*National totals include imputations for missing data.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 7A. Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ¹	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	12	51	44	23	51	50	51	20	47	48
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Hampshire	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7A. Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to public libraries									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7A. Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review ⁴
50 States and DC	51	47	32	14	44	23	42	43	44	37	49
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
California	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Colorado	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Georgia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Hawaii	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maine	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Montana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New Hampshire	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7A. Services to public libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to public libraries										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review ⁴
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
New Mexico	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Rhode Island	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
South Carolina	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
South Dakota	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y
Vermont	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Virginia	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Washington	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

¹LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

²OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

⁴This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 7B. Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Services to academic libraries ¹									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ²	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	0	41	5	1	23	30	39	14	43	20
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7B. Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to academic libraries ¹									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ²	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation/ preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7B. Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to academic libraries ¹								
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ³	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Union list development ⁴
50 States and DC	24	7	24	10	36	13	5	21	30
Alabama	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Missouri	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7B. Services to academic libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to academic libraries ¹									
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ³	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Union list development ⁴	
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Ohio	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	
South Carolina	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	
Texas	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

¹Summer reading program support is not included as a service in this table, as academic libraries do not provide such programs as defined by the state library and public library community. Universal service (E-rate discount) program review was also omitted as academic libraries are ineligible for federal funds under this program unless their budgets are independent of their parent institution's budget, which is highly unlikely, and no state library agency reported this service.

²LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

³OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

⁴Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 7C. Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Administration of LSTA grants ¹	Administration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/review
50 States and DC	0	34	4	0	10	30	38	12	41	21
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7C. Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to school library media centers									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ¹	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7C. Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review ⁴
50 States and DC	23	13	20	8	34	12	12	24	16	24	6
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
California	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Indiana	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Missouri	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7C. Services to school library media centers by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to school library media centers										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ²	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ³	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review ⁴
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Oklahoma	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

¹LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

²OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

³Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

⁴This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 7D. Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Services to special libraries ¹									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ²	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	1	41	7	3	15	33	39	11	42	20
Alabama	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Colorado	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Connecticut	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Georgia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Maine	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
<u>New Hampshire</u>	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7D. Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to special libraries ¹										
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ²	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review	
New Jersey	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
New York	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
North Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
North Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Ohio	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Oregon	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
Pennsylvania	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
South Carolina	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
South Dakota	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	
Tennessee	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Texas	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Utah	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
Vermont	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	
Virginia	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Washington	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
West Virginia	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	
Wisconsin	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	
Wyoming	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7D. Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to special libraries ¹										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ³	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ⁴	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program ⁵
50 States and DC	26	12	23	10	37	12	10	19	6	33	8
Alabama	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Alaska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
California	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Delaware	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Georgia	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Hawaii	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Illinois	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Louisiana	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Michigan	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Mississippi	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Missouri	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7D. Services to special libraries by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to special libraries ¹										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ³	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ⁴	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program review ⁵
New Jersey	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
New York	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
North Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Oklahoma	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Oregon	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N
Rhode Island	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Tennessee	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Texas	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Utah	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N
Vermont	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Washington	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N
West Virginia	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Wisconsin	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N

Y Yes.

N No.

¹Special Library—A library in a state institution, business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution.

²LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

³OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

⁴Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

⁵This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 7E. Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Services to systems ¹									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ²	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
50 States and DC	6	34	29	5	30	32	34	13	32	35
Alabama	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Colorado	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Connecticut	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Delaware	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Florida	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Idaho	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Indiana	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Iowa	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Kansas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Maryland	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Massachusetts	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Mississippi	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
Montana	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
<u>New Hampshire</u>	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7E. Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to systems ¹									
	Accreditation of libraries	Adminis- tration of LSTA grants ²	Adminis- tration of state aid	Certification of librarians	Collection of library statistics	Consulting services	Continuing education programs	Cooperative purchasing of library materials	Interlibrary loan referral services	Library legislation preparation/ review
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New York	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Ohio	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Oregon	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Pennsylvania	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Rhode Island	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Tennessee	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Texas	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Vermont	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Washington	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y
West Virginia	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Wyoming	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7E. Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to systems ¹										
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ³	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ⁴	Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program ⁵ review
50 States and DC	33	24	18	6	29	12	26	26	22	25	26
Alabama	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Alaska	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
California	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Colorado	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Connecticut	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Delaware	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
District of Columbia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Florida	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Georgia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Hawaii	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	N
Illinois	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Indiana	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Iowa	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N
Kansas	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Kentucky	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Louisiana	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Maine	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Massachusetts	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Michigan	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Minnesota	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N
Mississippi	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Missouri	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Montana	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Nebraska	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Nevada	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
New Hampshire	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 7E. Services to systems by state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Services to systems ¹											Universal Service (E-rate discount) Program ⁵
	Library planning/evaluation/research	Literacy program support	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC) ³	Preservation/conservation services	Reference referral services	Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records	State standards/guidelines	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns	Summer reading program support	Union list development ⁴		
New Jersey	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	
New Mexico	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	
New York	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	
North Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
North Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Ohio	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Oklahoma	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Oregon	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	
Pennsylvania	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Rhode Island	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	Y	
South Carolina	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
South Dakota	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Tennessee	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	
Texas	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	
Utah	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Vermont	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	
Virginia	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
Washington	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	
West Virginia	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	
Wisconsin	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	
Wyoming	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	

Y Yes.

N No.

¹System—A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

²LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

³OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)—Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.

⁴Union list development—A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.

⁵This program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-104). State library agencies review and approve technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for E-rate discounts under this program.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 8. Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	141	49	71	21	105	47	37	21	96	48	44	4
Alabama	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Alaska	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arizona	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	3	1	2	0
Colorado	2	0	2	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
Connecticut ¹	4	1	3	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia ²	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Georgia	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Hawaii ²	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Illinois	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	1	1	0	0
Kentucky	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland ²	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Michigan	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Minnesota	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Mississippi	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Total outlets				User group							
					General public				State government employees			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	5	1	4	0	1	1	0	0	4	1	3	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4	6	1	1	4
New York	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0
North Carolina	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Ohio	6	1	0	5	6	1	0	5	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0	3	1	2	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Pennsylvania	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Carolina	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Tennessee	25	1	12	12	25	1	12	12	1	1	0	0
Texas	2	1	1	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Vermont	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Washington	19	1	18	0	1	1	0	0	19	1	18	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Wisconsin	2	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	1	1	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
50 States and DC	56	34	18	4	37	14	18	5	25	12	10	3
Alabama	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
California	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut ¹	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
District of Columbia ²	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Florida	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii ²	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Iowa	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0	4	1	3	0
Kansas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Maryland ²	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Nebraska	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 8. Service outlets of state library agencies, by type of outlet and user group, and by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	User group											
	Blind and physically handicapped individuals				Residents of state correctional institutions				Residents of other state institutions			
	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles	Total	Main or central outlet	Other outlets (excluding book-mobiles)	Book-mobiles
New Jersey	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	6	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	1	1	0	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	0
Rhode Island	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1	1	0	0	5	0	0	5	3	0	0	3
Texas	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1	1	0	0	5	1	4	0	5	1	4	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	10	0	10	0	3	0	3	0
West Virginia	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹In Connecticut, 2 of the 3 outlets listed under "Total outlets" in the category "Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)" serve other libraries, not individuals.

²The state library agencies (StLAs) are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. However, outlets that are staffed and administered by the StLA, such as the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped (LBPH), or outlets serving residents of state institutions, are reported on the StLA Survey.

NOTE: Service outlets include: (a) Main or central outlet—A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Does not include a state library agency administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users. (b) Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles)—Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters, (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials, (3) a permanent paid staff; and (4) a regular schedule of hours open to users. (c) Bookmobiles—Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. The number of vehicles in use are counted, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes. The number of user group outlets may not sum to total outlets because an outlet may serve more than one user group.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 9. Public service hours per typical week of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Public service hours per typical week		
	Total hours per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
Alabama	45	0	0
Alaska	40	0	0
Arizona	135	0	0
Arkansas	45	0	0
California	115	0	7
Colorado	45	0	0
Connecticut	47	2	5
Delaware	38	4	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	146	3	6
Georgia	40	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	40	0	0
Illinois	42	0	0
Indiana	56	6	8
Iowa	80	0	0
Kansas	120	0	0
Kentucky	45	0	0
Louisiana	43	0	0
Maine	57	12	5
Maryland	0	0	0
Massachusetts	45	0	0
Michigan	107	5	12
Minnesota	49	4	0
Mississippi	48	0	0
Missouri	48	0	0
Montana	45	0	0
Nebraska	40	0	0
Nevada	45	0	0
New Hampshire	85	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 9. Public service hours per typical week of state library agency outlets open to the general public and/or state government employees, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Public service hours per typical week		
	Total hours per week	Monday to Friday after 5:00 p.m.	Saturday and Sunday
New Jersey	45	0	7
New Mexico	254	0	0
New York	50	0	0
North Carolina	55	3	7
North Dakota	45	0	0
Ohio	219	4	8
Oklahoma	45	0	0
Oregon	35	0	0
Pennsylvania	45	3	7
Rhode Island	40	0	0
South Carolina	48	5	0
South Dakota	45	0	0
Tennessee	186	5	10
Texas	54	0	8
Utah	40	0	0
Vermont	207	0	0
Virginia	48	0	8
Washington	698	81	6
West Virginia	40	0	0
Wisconsin	40	0	0
Wyoming	40	0	0

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but service hours for LBPH outlets are not collected on the StLA Survey.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 10. Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; depository library designation, by type of depository; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	Uncatalogued government documents ¹	Depository library, by type ²				General collection
						State	Federal			
							Total	Regional	Selective	
50 States and DC	22,943,124	441,377	135,503	99,166	29,114,242	45	43	14	29	43
Alabama	177,948	0	5,420	1,716	2,729	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Alaska	109,693	149	626	1,699	87,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Arizona	469,769	15,426	462	726	499,888	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Arkansas	101,107	742	834	1,500	2,044,643	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
California	777,509	576	465	9,838	4,289,394	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Colorado	16,584	30	117	7,603	0	Y	N	N	N	N
Connecticut	1,072,047	200	20	10,126	1,703,245	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Delaware	1,000	0	0	54	30,000	Y	Y	N	Y	N
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Florida	330,366	474	11,363	1,391	353,720	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Georgia	27,214	31	351	150	0	N	N	N	N	Y
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N
Idaho	176,083	5,508	4,238	356	4,876	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Illinois	734,000	255	963	3,000	3,330,600	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Indiana	847,808	1,010	1,123	10,865	1,571,566	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Iowa	450,000	0	1,100	805	125,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kansas	145,000	235	350	260	160,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Kentucky	114,643	1,267	10,593	1,070	53,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Louisiana	539,265	6,190	10,336	963	110,349	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maine	297,589	60,200	2,930	420	372,500	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	N	N	N	N	N
Massachusetts	2,800	0	70	80	100	N	N	N	N	N
Michigan	2,316,869	554	1,362	8,257	1,023,150	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Minnesota	48,053	121	1,533	1,011	445,129	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Mississippi	155,454	283	655	308	95,515	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Missouri	76,031	5	184	476	159,583	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Montana	58,217	149,534	270	589	335,290	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nebraska	31,456	80	2,099	624	63,816	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Nevada	78,106	30	215	524	508,958	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Hampshire	567,430	166	2,049	268	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 10. Library materials in state library agencies, by type of material; depository library designation, by type of depository; and maintenance of general collection, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Books and serial volumes	Audio materials	Video materials	Serial subscriptions	Uncatalogued government documents ¹	Depository library, by type ²				General collection
						State	Federal			
							Total	Regional	Selective	
New Jersey	1,944,551	81	480	1,850	520,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
New Mexico	468,663	249	972	1,067	1,121,100	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
New York	2,504,110	98	260	11,263	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
North Carolina	166,288	0	5,949	692	721,056	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
North Dakota	291,446	11,006	2,829	896	8,500	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ohio	639,944	990	8,941	575	2,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oklahoma	362,617	0	1,092	2,240	2,536,347	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Oregon	785,389	558	1,883	586	0	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Pennsylvania	998,539	1,360	911	4,331	1,005,141	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Rhode Island	5,798	0	164	94	110	Y	N	N	N	N
South Carolina	312,631	398	3,303	2,198	281,289	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
South Dakota	175,366	0	2,660	733	195,022	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Tennessee	848,165	79,174	16,822	931	112,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Texas	1,203,610	227	218	632	0	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Utah	50,935	0	0	35	0	Y	N	N	N	Y
Vermont	462,387	60,273	3,027	1,000	224,675	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Virginia	760,732	0	718	1,027	646,527	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Washington	839,148	10,652	7,834	3,539	1,500,000	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
West Virginia	167,205	1,922	6,957	337	7,335	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Wisconsin	154,828	31,263	10,629	211	30,089	Y	N	N	N	Y
Wyoming	78,731	60	126	250	335,000	Y	Y	N	Y	Y

Y Yes.

N No.

¹Includes only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere.

²Indicates that the state library agency is officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the state (or federal) government.

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the LBPH collections are owned by the Library of Congress. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by NCES.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 11. Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
50 States and DC ¹	2,119,958	3,743,790	1,368,117	568,470	206,238
Alabama	9,489	5,078	12,652	11,849	4,322
Alaska	73,753	4,293	13,429	1,102	1,939
Arizona	34,973	14,233	30,725	1,771	1,110
Arkansas	10,662	17,461	5,119	12,421	334
California	—	39,340	79,998	17,222	1,760
Colorado	697	868	1,523	956	0
Connecticut	96,326	1,486	75,671	689	157
Delaware	20,294	2,375	1,825	50,668	50
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	38,237	47,874	114,418	19,584	41,613
Georgia	37	54	272	733	13
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	—	22,485	2,151	1,989	4,797
Illinois	—	19,642	14,839	7,711	1,724
Indiana	71,920	7,202	74,407	3,189	92
Iowa	45,496	3,980	15,512	3,005	376
Kansas	10,000	25,000	25,000	3,000	2,600
Kentucky	—	10,456	3,974	2,035	5,300
Louisiana	108,968	34,255	18,540	38,656	16,987
Maine	151,124	210,927	20,000	20,250	16,000
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	200	886	1,012	50	44
Michigan	259,747	492,885	51,602	11,380	1,378
Minnesota	2,688	18,087	2,279	463	1,492
Mississippi	2,071	6,692	40,022	14,598	327
Missouri	—	3,445	4,876	278	2,316
Montana	10,773	144,231	3,333	2,366	1,801
Nebraska	7,280	3,661	4,010	316	1,220
Nevada	36,427	17,181	14,019	550	812
New Hampshire	4,979	10,516	14,118	5,425	316

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 11. Library service transactions in state library agency outlets that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by type of transaction and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Library visits	Circulation	Reference transactions	Interlibrary loan/document delivery	
				Provided to	Received from
New Jersey	40,000	19,069	24,226	4,260	2,212
New Mexico	30,050	169,894	19,203	1,523	2,398
New York	65,000	61,626	86,664	45,370	2,329
North Carolina	22,506	17,784	21,011	7,227	405
North Dakota	9,225	45,196	5,341	23,719	24,994
Ohio	—	33,856	15,785	10,151	7,362
Oklahoma	38,207	26,627	13,000	10,864	645
Oregon	3,000	5,324	14,209	2,435	7,212
Pennsylvania	64,383	23,905	79,355	16,819	628
Rhode Island	1,070	1,254	339	2,050	777
South Carolina	19,637	49,640	13,574	22,173	2,527
South Dakota	25,714	36,487	8,843	42,258	10,873
Tennessee	28,608	744,506	36,601	3,301	626
Texas	25,248	6,388	61,581	3,378	1,351
Utah	14,384	695	11,241	12,652	1,270
Vermont	16,377	101,807	9,666	68,147	1,719
Virginia	117,782	336,351	110,904	10,580	1,913
Washington ²	350,000	858,391	147,230	34,579	27,142
West Virginia	28,984	36,335	4,691	2,550	116
Wisconsin	4,101	1,673	35,286	11,465	273
Wyoming	4,524	2,389	4,041	713	586

— Data not available.

¹National totals include imputations for missing data.

²Washington's circulation includes circulation from state library agency outlets that serve both state government employees and residents of state correctional institutions or other state institutions.

NOTE: The state library agencies (StLAs) in Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices and do not function as state libraries. StLA staff administer the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped in Maryland and the District of Columbia, but the service transactions for LBPH outlets are not collected on the StLA Survey. The main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System is called the Hawaii State Library; its data are reported on the Public Libraries Survey conducted by NCES.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

**Table 12. Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state:
Fiscal year 2001**

State	LSTA and state grants ¹		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
50 States and DC ²	7,966	3,156	4,279	109,072
Alabama	150	4	73	1,472
Alaska	131	21	46	718
Arizona	129	34	174	4,436
Arkansas	2	20	14	299
California	410	199	417	16,727
Colorado	55	3	173	2,824
Connecticut	65	2	116	1,284
Delaware	40	30	18	212
District of Columbia	1	0	59	1,542
Florida	239	239	70	4,631
Georgia	304	102	174	3,421
Hawaii	1	1	1	520
Idaho	89	300	43	710
Illinois	1,039	102	65	4,038
Indiana	464	38	19	807
Iowa	10	5	55	3,250
Kansas	72	122	93	2,476
Kentucky	47	38	129	2,883
Louisiana	191	251	84	1,813
Maine	89	8	100	1,500
Maryland	104	14	21	1,490
Massachusetts	280	172	152	3,337
Michigan	103	10	51	2,310
Minnesota	105	108	10	377
Mississippi	83	56	72	2,000
Missouri	350	—	27	565
Montana	15	24	2	115
Nebraska	147	1	146	3,014
Nevada	25	25	11	110
New Hampshire	45	6	117	1,126

See footnotes at end of table.

**Table 12. Library development transactions of state library agencies, by type of transaction and state:
Fiscal year 2001—Continued**

State	LSTA and state grants ¹		Continuing education programs	
	Grants monitored	On-site monitoring visits	Number of events	Attendance at events
New Jersey	122	22	70	1,300
New Mexico	68	45	86	1,526
New York	950	195	297	3,757
North Carolina	304	45	54	613
North Dakota	9	9	14	663
Ohio	74	193	159	2,823
Oklahoma	27	27	112	2,136
Oregon	231	8	16	219
Pennsylvania	146	3	25	2,135
Rhode Island	81	80	54	549
South Carolina	88	74	108	1,903
South Dakota	18	2	42	721
Tennessee	79	74	29	657
Texas	59	6	150	3,777
Utah	113	5	27	319
Vermont	202	2	72	743
Virginia	171	152	101	3,961
Washington	61	7	29	1,996
West Virginia	262	253	30	707
Wisconsin	54	16	185	7,137
Wyoming	62	0	87	1,423

— Data not available.

¹LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

²National totals include imputations for missing data.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 13A. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Type of position						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ¹	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	3,986.5	1,229.9	793.2	1,963.5	30.9	19.9	49.3
Alabama	57.3	22.0	2.0	33.3	38.4	3.5	58.1
Alaska	38.0	17.0	2.0	19.0	44.7	5.3	50.0
Arizona	143.0	35.0	33.0	75.0	24.5	23.1	52.4
Arkansas	58.0	20.0	4.0	34.0	34.5	6.9	58.6
California	258.5	70.5	68.5	119.5	27.3	26.5	46.2
Colorado	41.0	17.8	7.0	16.3	43.3	17.1	39.6
Connecticut	131.0	45.0	26.0	60.0	34.4	19.8	45.8
Delaware	22.0	10.0	6.0	6.0	45.5	27.3	27.3
District of Columbia ²	9.0	4.0	3.0	2.0	44.4	33.3	22.2
Florida	120.0	35.5	26.5	58.0	29.6	22.1	48.3
Georgia	45.5	16.5	10.5	18.5	36.3	23.1	40.7
Hawaii ²	6.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	16.7	33.3	50.0
Idaho	46.0	15.0	6.0	25.0	32.6	13.0	54.3
Illinois	111.3	41.0	17.0	53.3	36.9	15.3	47.9
Indiana	73.1	32.1	6.0	35.0	43.9	8.2	47.9
Iowa	33.0	11.0	21.0	1.0	33.3	63.6	3.0
Kansas	27.0	11.0	4.0	12.0	40.7	14.8	44.4
Kentucky	164.0	35.0	61.0	68.0	21.3	37.2	41.5
Louisiana	79.0	32.0	12.0	35.0	40.5	15.2	44.3
Maine	59.0	18.0	6.0	35.0	30.5	10.2	59.3
Maryland	28.0	13.0	0	15.0	46.4	0	53.6
Massachusetts	33.0	15.0	9.0	9.0	45.5	27.3	27.3
Michigan	108.5	36.0	29.5	43.0	33.2	27.2	39.6
Minnesota	24.1	10.6	2.0	11.5	44.0	8.3	47.7
Mississippi	59.0	19.0	29.0	11.0	32.2	49.2	18.6
Missouri	59.5	19.0	6.0	34.5	31.9	10.1	58.0
Montana	38.8	10.0	21.0	7.8	25.8	54.2	20.0
Nebraska	46.0	16.8	16.3	13.0	36.4	35.3	28.3
Nevada	50.5	14.0	6.0	30.5	27.7	11.9	60.4
New Hampshire	47.8	16.9	2.8	28.1	35.3	5.9	58.8

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13A. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Type of position						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ¹	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	96.0	34.0	10.0	52.0	35.4	10.4	54.2
New Mexico	66.0	22.5	7.0	36.5	34.1	10.6	55.3
New York	186.6	72.2	12.9	101.5	38.7	6.9	54.4
North Carolina	94.7	33.5	1.0	60.2	35.4	1.1	63.6
North Dakota	34.0	9.0	6.0	19.0	26.5	17.6	55.9
Ohio	121.0	29.0	18.0	74.0	24.0	14.9	61.2
Oklahoma	77.0	32.5	12.0	32.5	42.2	15.6	42.2
Oregon	44.4	14.0	8.6	21.8	31.5	19.4	49.0
Pennsylvania	89.5	33.5	11.0	45.0	37.4	12.3	50.3
Rhode Island	20.0	12.0	2.0	6.0	60.0	10.0	30.0
South Carolina	45.9	23.4	1.9	20.6	51.0	4.1	44.9
South Dakota	36.1	7.9	9.0	19.2	21.9	24.9	53.2
Tennessee	199.0	42.0	20.0	137.0	21.1	10.1	68.8
Texas	221.6	44.5	51.8	125.4	20.1	23.3	56.6
Utah	73.0	15.0	18.0	40.0	20.6	24.6	54.8
Vermont	37.5	11.5	10.0	16.0	30.7	26.7	42.7
Virginia	256.3	32.0	118.8	105.5	12.5	46.3	41.2
Washington	140.4	56.0	17.2	67.2	39.9	12.3	47.9
West Virginia	63.0	15.0	6.0	42.0	23.8	9.5	66.7
Wisconsin	36.4	17.9	4.0	14.5	49.1	11.0	39.9
Wyoming	31.5	13.0	3.0	15.5	41.3	9.5	49.2

¹Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

²In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey. In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 13B. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 2001

State	Type of activity								
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services ¹	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services
	Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	3,986.5	503.3	720.4	2,179.2	583.5	12.6	18.1	54.7	14.6
Alabama	57.3	13.5	8.0	26.8	9.0	23.6	14.0	46.7	15.7
Alaska	38.0	6.0	7.0	22.0	3.0	15.8	18.4	57.9	7.9
Arizona	143.0	12.0	9.0	64.0	58.0	8.4	6.3	44.8	40.6
Arkansas	58.0	12.0	6.0	38.0	2.0	20.7	10.3	65.5	3.4
California	258.5	41.0	44.0	123.0	50.5	15.9	17.0	47.6	19.5
Colorado	41.0	7.7	13.8	15.5	4.0	18.8	33.7	37.8	9.8
Connecticut	131.0	13.0	18.0	60.0	40.0	9.9	13.7	45.8	30.5
Delaware	22.0	4.0	7.5	10.5	0	18.2	34.1	47.7	0
District of Columbia ²	9.0	1.0	0	8.0	0	11.1	0	88.9	0
Florida	120.0	12.0	19.0	43.5	45.5	10.0	15.8	36.3	37.9
Georgia	45.5	11.9	17.2	11.9	4.5	26.2	37.8	26.2	9.9
Hawaii ²	6.0	6.0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0
Idaho	46.0	8.0	13.0	25.0	0	17.4	28.3	54.3	0
Illinois	111.3	12.0	18.8	44.8	35.8	10.8	16.9	40.2	32.1
Indiana	73.1	5.0	7.6	60.5	0	6.8	10.3	82.8	0
Iowa	33.0	4.0	10.0	19.0	0	12.1	30.3	57.6	0
Kansas	27.0	6.5	2.5	18.0	0	24.1	9.3	66.7	0
Kentucky	164.0	26.0	47.0	29.0	62.0	15.9	28.7	17.7	37.8
Louisiana	79.0	10.0	8.0	61.0	0	12.7	10.1	77.2	0
Maine	59.0	6.0	31.0	22.0	0	10.2	52.5	37.3	0
Maryland	28.0	2.0	8.0	18.0	0	7.1	28.6	64.3	0
Massachusetts	33.0	6.0	16.5	1.0	9.5	18.2	50.0	3.0	28.8
Michigan	108.5	10.0	7.0	91.5	0	9.2	6.5	84.3	0
Minnesota	24.1	1.0	4.6	16.0	2.5	4.1	19.1	66.4	10.4
Mississippi	59.0	21.5	8.7	28.8	0	36.4	14.8	48.7	0
Missouri	59.5	2.0	14.0	43.5	0	3.4	23.5	73.1	0
Montana	38.8	4.7	7.6	26.5	0	12.0	19.6	68.4	0
Nebraska	46.0	10.5	5.0	14.5	16.0	22.8	10.9	31.5	34.8
Nevada	50.5	7.0	5.0	20.0	18.5	13.9	9.9	39.6	36.6
New Hampshire	47.8	6.6	3.8	37.5	0	13.7	7.8	78.4	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13B. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Type of activity									
	Total	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services ¹	Administration	Library development	Library services	Other services	
	Number (full-time equivalents)					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	96.0	10.0	11.0	75.0	0	10.4	11.5	78.1	0	
New Mexico	66.0	13.0	5.5	47.5	0	19.7	8.3	72.0	0	
New York	186.6	12.3	26.8	143.7	3.8	6.6	14.4	77.0	2.0	
North Carolina	94.7	8.5	16.0	70.2	0	9.0	16.9	74.1	0	
North Dakota	34.0	5.0	1.0	28.0	0	14.7	2.9	82.4	0	
Ohio	121.0	28.0	37.0	50.0	6.0	23.1	30.6	41.3	5.0	
Oklahoma	77.0	17.0	13.0	47.0	0	22.1	16.9	61.0	0	
Oregon	44.4	5.0	4.3	35.1	0	11.3	9.6	79.2	0	
Pennsylvania	89.5	13.5	27.0	49.0	0	15.1	30.2	54.7	0	
Rhode Island	20.0	4.9	4.5	10.1	0.6	24.5	22.3	50.5	2.8	
South Carolina	45.9	8.4	4.7	32.8	0	18.4	10.2	71.4	0	
South Dakota	36.1	5.0	2.7	25.5	3.0	13.7	7.3	70.6	8.3	
Tennessee	199.0	5.0	103.0	87.0	4.0	2.5	51.8	43.7	2.0	
Texas	221.6	24.8	23.5	100.6	72.8	11.2	10.6	45.4	32.8	
Utah	73.0	5.0	8.0	35.3	24.7	6.9	11.0	48.3	33.9	
Vermont	37.5	5.5	4.5	27.5	0	14.7	12.0	73.3	0	
Virginia	256.3	6.0	9.0	157.3	84.0	2.3	3.5	61.4	32.8	
Washington	140.4	21.4	17.0	102.0	0	15.2	12.1	72.6	0	
West Virginia	63.0	11.0	11.0	17.0	24.0	17.5	17.5	27.0	38.1	
Wisconsin	36.4	2.0	7.9	26.5	0	5.5	21.6	72.9	0	
Wyoming	31.5	3.3	15.8	12.5	0	10.3	50.0	39.7	0	

¹This includes staff not reported under administration, library development, or library services, such as staff in allied operations.

²In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey. In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 13C. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 2001

State	Library development										
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	720.4	486.9	23.4	12.8	15.9	181.4	67.6	3.3	1.8	2.2	25.2
Alabama	8.0	8.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Alaska	7.0	1.5	1.5	0	0	4.0	21.4	21.4	0	0	57.1
Arizona	9.0	9.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	6.0	6.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
California	44.0	28.5	4.5	3.0	3.0	5.0	64.8	10.2	6.8	6.8	11.4
Colorado	13.8	1.0	1.3	0	0	11.5	7.2	9.4	0	0	83.3
Connecticut	18.0	14.0	0	0	0	4.0	77.8	0	0	0	22.2
Delaware	7.5	2.5	0	0	0	5.0	33.3	0	0	0	66.7
District of Columbia*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	19.0	15.0	0	0	0	4.0	78.9	0	0	0	21.1
Georgia	17.2	16.7	0.1	0.3	0.1	0	97.1	0.7	1.5	0.8	0
Hawaii*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	13.0	3.0	0	0	0	10.0	23.1	0	0	0	76.9
Illinois	18.8	1.0	1.8	0.5	0.5	15.0	5.3	9.3	2.7	2.7	80.0
Indiana	7.6	5.2	0	0	0.8	1.6	68.8	0	0	10.6	20.6
Iowa	10.0	10.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Kansas	2.5	1.0	0	0	0	1.5	40.0	0	0	0	60.0
Kentucky	47.0	47.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	8.0	5.0	0	0	1.0	2.0	62.5	0	0	12.5	25.0
Maine	31.0	0	0	0	0	31.0	0	0	0	0	100
Maryland	8.0	8.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	16.5	14.7	0	0	0	1.9	88.8	0	0	0	11.2
Michigan	7.0	7.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	4.6	2.5	0.5	0.0	0.3	1.3	54.3	10.9	0.0	6.5	28.3
Mississippi	8.7	8.5	0	0	0.3	0	97.1	0	0	2.9	0
Missouri	14.0	12.0	0	0	0	2.0	85.7	0	0	0	14.3
Montana	7.6	4.5	0	0	0	3.1	59.2	0	0	0	40.8
Nebraska	5.0	3.3	0.4	0.2	0.2	1.0	66.0	8.0	3.0	3.0	20.0
Nevada	5.0	1.5	0	0	0	3.5	30.0	0	0	0	70.0
New Hampshire	3.8	3.2	0.3	#	0.2	0	85.9	8.5	1.1	4.5	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13C. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library development in state library agencies, by type of library served and state: Fall 2001

—Continued

State	Library development										
	Total	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other	Public library	School library media center	Academic library	Special library	Other
	Number (full-time equivalents)						Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	11.0	3.0	0	0	0	8.0	27.3	0	0	0	72.7
New Mexico	5.5	4.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	75.3	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
New York	26.8	11.8	2.7	2.3	1.0	9.0	44.0	10.2	8.7	3.7	33.5
North Carolina	16.0	13.0	0	0	0	3.0	81.3	0	0	0	18.8
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Ohio	37.0	4.0	1.0	0	2.0	30.0	10.8	2.7	0	5.4	81.1
Oklahoma	13.0	10.5	0	0	0.5	2.0	80.8	0	0	3.8	15.4
Oregon	4.3	1.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	2.3	37.6	4.7	2.4	2.4	52.9
Pennsylvania	27.0	16.5	6.3	0.3	4.0	0	61.1	23.1	0.9	14.8	0
Rhode Island	4.5	2.6	0	0	0	1.8	58.7	0	0	0	41.3
South Carolina	4.7	2.8	0	0	0	1.9	59.9	0	0	0	40.1
South Dakota	2.7	2.3	0.3	0.1	0	0	84.9	11.3	3.8	0	0
Tennessee	103.0	103.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Texas	23.5	15.5	0	3.0	0	5.0	66.0	0	12.8	0	21.3
Utah	8.0	8.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Vermont	4.5	4.5	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Virginia	9.0	9.0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0
Washington	17.0	7.0	0	0	1.0	9.0	41.2	0	0	5.9	52.9
West Virginia	11.0	9.8	0	0	0	1.3	88.6	0	0	0	11.4
Wisconsin	7.9	7.4	0.5	0	0	0	94.3	5.7	0	0	0
Wyoming	15.8	10.0	1.8	2.7	0.6	0.6	63.4	11.4	17.4	4.0	3.8

*In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey. In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

Data rounded to zero.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 13D. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2001

State	Library services						
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	2,179.2	1,037.8	566.6	574.8	47.6	26.0	26.4
Alabama	26.8	22.0	4.8	0	82.2	17.8	0
Alaska	22.0	11.0	5.0	6.0	50.0	22.7	27.3
Arizona	64.0	34.0	23.0	7.0	53.1	35.9	10.9
Arkansas	38.0	20.0	18.0	0	52.6	47.4	0
California	123.0	83.0	35.0	5.0	67.5	28.5	4.1
Colorado	15.5	4.5	2.5	8.5	29.0	16.1	54.8
Connecticut	60.0	42.0	14.0	4.0	70.0	23.3	6.7
Delaware	10.5	3.0	3.0	4.5	28.6	28.6	42.9
District of Columbia*	8.0	8.0	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	43.5	23.5	15.0	5.0	54.0	34.5	11.5
Georgia	11.9	2.9	2.0	7.0	24.4	16.8	58.8
Hawaii*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	25.0	11.0	5.0	9.0	44.0	20.0	36.0
Illinois	44.8	17.8	10.0	17.0	39.7	22.3	38.0
Indiana	60.5	43.5	9.0	8.0	71.9	14.9	13.2
Iowa	19.0	14.0	5.0	0	73.7	26.3	0
Kansas	18.0	14.0	4.0	0	77.8	22.2	0
Kentucky	29.0	16.0	8.0	5.0	55.2	27.6	17.2
Louisiana	61.0	30.0	12.0	19.0	49.2	19.7	31.1
Maine	22.0	9.0	13.0	0	40.9	59.1	0
Maryland	18.0	0	0	18.0	0	0	100
Massachusetts	1.0	0.7	0.3	0	70.0	30.0	0
Michigan	91.5	37.0	23.0	31.5	40.4	25.1	34.4
Minnesota	16.0	13.8	2.3	0	85.9	14.1	0
Mississippi	28.8	9.8	10.0	9.0	33.9	34.8	31.3
Missouri	43.5	12.5	2.0	29.0	28.7	4.6	66.7
Montana	26.5	5.2	4.1	17.2	19.6	15.5	64.9
Nebraska	14.5	4.8	4.8	5.0	32.8	32.8	34.5
Nevada	20.0	8.5	6.0	5.5	42.5	30.0	27.5
New Hampshire	37.5	16.0	6.6	15.0	42.5	17.5	40.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 13D. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library services in state library agencies, by type of service and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Library services							
	Total	Public services	Technical services	Other	Public services	Technical services	Other	
								Number (full-time equivalents)
New Jersey	75.0	38.0	7.0	30.0	50.7	9.3	40.0	
New Mexico	47.5	33.5	14.0	0	70.5	29.5	0	
New York	143.7	64.1	47.2	32.4	44.6	32.9	22.5	
North Carolina	70.2	28.7	19.0	22.5	40.9	27.1	32.1	
North Dakota	28.0	26.0	2.0	0	92.9	7.1	0	
Ohio	50.0	24.0	16.0	10.0	48.0	32.0	20.0	
Oklahoma	47.0	38.5	4.0	4.5	81.9	8.5	9.6	
Oregon	35.1	10.0	12.0	13.1	28.5	34.2	37.4	
Pennsylvania	49.0	31.5	17.5	0	64.3	35.7	0	
Rhode Island	10.1	7.1	1.0	2.0	70.1	9.9	20.0	
South Carolina	32.8	20.6	8.4	3.8	62.8	25.7	11.4	
South Dakota	25.5	12.2	5.0	8.3	47.8	19.6	32.5	
Tennessee	87.0	29.0	27.0	31.0	33.3	31.0	35.6	
Texas	100.6	24.9	7.8	68.0	24.7	7.7	67.6	
Utah	35.3	3.0	3.0	29.3	8.5	8.5	83.0	
Vermont	27.5	21.0	4.5	2.0	76.4	16.4	7.3	
Virginia	157.3	53.5	75.3	28.5	34.0	47.9	18.1	
Washington	102.0	34.5	23.0	44.5	33.8	22.5	43.6	
West Virginia	17.0	5.8	6.0	5.3	33.8	35.3	30.9	
Wisconsin	26.5	10.5	11.5	4.5	39.6	43.4	17.0	
Wyoming	12.5	4.3	8.3	0	34.0	66.0	0	

*In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey. In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14A. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Administration of LSTA grants ¹						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ²	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	78.1	38.9	21.9	17.2	49.9	28.1	22.1
Alabama	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Alaska	0.4	0.4	0	0	100	0	0
Arizona	1.3	0.1	0.8	0.5	3.8	61.5	34.6
Arkansas	1.5	1.0	0.5	0	66.7	33.3	0
California	3.5	2.0	1.0	0.5	57.1	28.6	14.3
Colorado	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	66.7	0	33.3
Connecticut	2.0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0	0
Delaware	0.8	0.5	0.3	0	59.5	40.5	0
District of Columbia	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	2.5	1.5	0	1.0	60.0	0	40.0
Georgia	0.8	0.5	0.3	0	66.7	33.3	0
Hawaii	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Idaho	1.8	0.3	0	1.5	14.3	0	85.7
Illinois	3.3	2.0	0.4	1.0	59.1	10.6	30.3
Indiana	0.6	0.6	0	0	100	0	0
Iowa	3.0	2.0	1.0	0	66.7	33.3	0
Kansas	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.3	50.0	25.0	25.0
Kentucky	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Louisiana	2.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	50.0	25.0	25.0
Maine	1.0	0.5	0	0.5	50.0	0	50.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	1.7	0.6	0.9	0.3	33.3	51.5	15.2
Michigan	4.5	0	3.0	1.5	0	66.7	33.3
Minnesota	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Mississippi	1.7	0.5	1.2	0	28.7	71.3	0
Missouri	2.0	1.5	0	0.5	75.0	0	25.0
Montana	1.4	1.1	0.3	0	81.5	18.5	0
Nebraska	0.7	0.1	0.7	0	7.1	92.9	0
Nevada	0.7	0.6	0	0.1	85.7	0	14.3
New Hampshire	0.4	0.3	0	0.1	77.5	0	22.5

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14A. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of LSTA grants in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Administration of LSTA grants ¹						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ²	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.5	1.0	0	0.5	66.7	0	33.3
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
New York	1.4	0.9	0.5	0	66.7	33.3	0
North Carolina	1.4	1.0	0	0.4	71.4	0	28.6
North Dakota	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Ohio	3.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Oklahoma	1.0	0	0	1.0	0	0	100
Oregon	1.1	0.8	0	0.3	76.4	0	23.6
Pennsylvania	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
Rhode Island	0.6	0.5	0	0.2	71.9	0	28.1
South Carolina	0.7	0.5	0.2	0	67.6	32.4	0
South Dakota	0.4	0.3	0.1	0	71.4	28.6	0
Tennessee	1.2	1.2	0	0	100	0	0
Texas	4.0	2.0	2.0	0	50.0	50.0	0
Utah	1.2	0.8	0.4	0.1	62.5	29.2	8.3
Vermont	1.0	0.5	0.5	0	50.0	50.0	0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Washington	2.0	0	1.0	1.0	0	49.5	50.5
West Virginia	3.0	0	2.0	1.0	0	66.7	33.3
Wisconsin	1.2	0.6	0.1	0.5	52.2	4.3	43.5
Wyoming	1.0	0.7	0.3	0.1	68.4	26.3	5.3

¹LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (P.L. 104-208).

²Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14B. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Administration of state aid						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	68.9	34.2	18.9	15.8	49.7	27.5	22.9
Alabama	4.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	50.0	25.0	25.0
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Arizona	0.3	#	0	0.3	10.7	0	89.3
Arkansas	0.5	0	0.5	0	0	100	0
California	10.5	5.5	2.0	3.0	52.4	19.0	28.6
Colorado	0.5	0.2	0	0.3	40.0	0	60.0
Connecticut	2.0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0	0
Delaware	0.7	0.4	0.3	0	51.5	48.5	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	2.5	1.5	0	1.0	60.0	0	40.0
Georgia	0.9	0.4	0.5	0	43.2	56.8	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0.1	0	0	0.1	0	0	100
Illinois	8.8	4.0	2.0	2.8	45.7	22.9	31.4
Indiana	0.9	0.8	0	0.1	88.2	0	11.8
Iowa	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
Kansas	0.8	0.3	0.3	0.3	33.3	33.3	33.3
Kentucky	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Louisiana	1.0	0.6	0.2	0.2	60.0	20.0	20.0
Maine	0.2	0.1	0	0.1	50.0	0	50.0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	1.5	1.0	0	0.5	66.7	0	33.3
Michigan	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Minnesota	1.6	1.6	0	0	100	0	0
Mississippi	1.7	0.5	1.2	0	28.7	71.3	0
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0	0.3	50.0	0	50.0
Montana	0.4	0.2	0.3	0	37.5	62.5	0
Nebraska	0.3	0.3	0.1	0	83.3	16.7	0
Nevada	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	66.7	0	33.3
<u>New Hampshire</u>	0.4	0	0.2	0.2	0	56.1	43.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14B. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in administration of state aid in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Administration of state aid						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
New Mexico	2.7	2.3	0	0.3	87.6	0	12.4
New York	5.0	1.4	3.6	0	28.4	71.6	0
North Carolina	0.3	0.3	0	0.1	83.3	0	16.7
North Dakota	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Ohio	0.5	0.3	0	0.3	50.0	0	50.0
Oklahoma	1.3	1.0	0	0.3	76.9	0	23.1
Oregon	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	67.7	0	32.3
Pennsylvania	1.9	1.0	0	0.9	52.6	0	47.4
Rhode Island	0.7	0.7	0	0	100	0	0
South Carolina	0.2	0.1	0.1	0	73.7	26.3	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1.8	1.3	0	0.5	71.4	0	28.6
Texas	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
Utah	0.4	0.3	0.1	0	71.4	28.6	0
Vermont	#	#	0	0	100	0	0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Washington	#	0	#	0	0	100	0
West Virginia	3.0	0	2.0	1.0	0	66.7	33.3
Wisconsin	1.0	0.1	0.7	0.3	10.0	65.0	25.0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Data rounded to zero.

*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14C. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	258.1	120.6	82.4	55.2	46.7	31.9	21.4
Alabama	3.5	0	0	3.5	0	0	100
Alaska	6.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	33.3	33.3	33.3
Arizona	6.2	1.2	2.0	3.0	18.7	32.5	48.8
Arkansas	3.0	2.0	1.0	0	66.7	33.3	0
California	5.5	3.5	1.0	1.0	63.6	18.2	18.2
Colorado	4.8	3.8	1.0	0	78.9	21.1	0
Connecticut	4.0	3.0	0	1.0	75.0	0	25.0
Delaware	4.3	2.3	2.0	0	53.5	46.5	0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	6.0	2.0	3.5	0.5	33.3	58.3	8.3
Georgia	11.5	7.0	3.0	1.5	60.9	26.1	13.0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0.9	0.5	0	0.4	55.6	0	44.4
Illinois	13.7	5.7	3.0	5.0	41.4	22.0	36.6
Indiana	3.0	0	1.0	2.0	0	33.3	66.7
Iowa	3.3	2.3	1.0	0	69.2	30.8	0
Kansas	3.5	2.0	0	1.5	57.1	0	42.9
Kentucky	11.0	1.0	10.0	0	9.1	90.9	0
Louisiana	6.7	3.7	1.0	2.0	55.2	14.9	29.9
Maine	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Maryland	1.5	1.5	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	3.1	2.4	0.8	0	75.8	24.2	0
Michigan	13.0	1.0	9.0	3.0	7.7	69.2	23.1
Minnesota	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Mississippi	7.5	0.5	7.0	0	6.7	93.3	0
Missouri	2.0	2.0	0	0	100	0	0
Montana	4.8	2.5	2.3	0	52.6	47.4	0
Nebraska	5.0	1.0	4.0	0	20.0	80.0	0
Nevada	2.5	0	2.0	0.5	0	80.0	20.0
New Hampshire	4.7	1.9	0	2.8	40.1	0	59.9

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14C. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in automation/electronic network development/telecommunications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	7.0	5.0	2.0	0	71.4	28.6	0
New Mexico	6.5	1.5	3.0	2.0	23.1	46.2	30.8
New York	4.5	4.5	0	0	100	0	0
North Carolina	7.0	6.0	0	1.0	85.7	0	14.3
North Dakota	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Ohio	6.0	1.0	5.0	0	16.7	83.3	0
Oklahoma	5.0	2.0	1.0	2.0	40.0	20.0	40.0
Oregon	4.9	3.0	1.9	0	61.0	39.0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	2.8	1.7	0.9	0.3	59.3	31.4	9.3
South Carolina	3.8	2.8	0	0.9	74.9	0	25.1
South Dakota	3.4	1.4	1.0	1.0	40.3	29.9	29.9
Tennessee	12.0	5.0	4.0	3.0	41.4	33.5	25.1
Texas	7.0	7.0	0	0	100	0	0
Utah	5.1	3.0	1.1	1.0	58.8	21.6	19.6
Vermont	2.0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0	0
Virginia	2.0	2.0	0	0	100	0	0
Washington	10.0	9.0	1.0	0	90.0	10.0	0
West Virginia	13.0	1.0	0	12.0	7.7	0	92.3
Wisconsin	6.3	4.0	1.0	1.3	64.0	16.0	20.0
Wyoming	6.0	3.0	2.0	1.0	50.0	33.3	16.7

*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14D. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Blind and physically handicapped services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	515.8	94.5	44.8	376.5	18.3	8.7	73.0
Alabama	9.0	3.0	0	6.0	33.3	0	66.7
Alaska	2.1	0.1	0	2.0	4.8	0	95.2
Arizona	26.0	10.0	4.0	12.0	38.5	15.4	46.2
Arkansas	9.0	2.0	1.0	6.0	22.2	11.1	66.7
California	26.0	4.0	0	22.0	15.4	0	84.6
Colorado	12.0	2.0	1.0	9.0	16.7	8.3	75.0
Connecticut	11.0	2.0	0	9.0	18.2	0	81.8
Delaware	4.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	25.0	25.0	50.0
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0	20.0	80.0	0
Florida	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Georgia	7.0	1.0	0	6.0	14.3	0	85.7
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	9.0	0	0	9.0	0	0	100
Illinois	12.9	3.4	1.5	8.0	26.4	11.6	62.0
Indiana	12.0	1.0	1.0	10.0	8.3	8.3	83.3
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	5.0	1.0	0	4.0	20.0	0	80.0
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	30.8	15.4	53.8
Louisiana	14.0	4.0	0	10.0	28.6	0	71.4
Maine	6.0	0.5	0	5.5	8.3	0	91.7
Maryland	18.0	6.0	0	12.0	33.3	0	66.7
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	11.0	1.0	3.0	7.0	9.1	27.3	63.6
Minnesota	11.0	2.0	0	9.0	18.2	0	81.8
Mississippi	9.0	2.0	4.0	3.0	22.2	44.4	33.3
Missouri	29.0	4.0	1.0	24.0	13.8	3.4	82.8
Montana	6.0	0	2.0	4.0	0	33.3	66.7
Nebraska	12.0	1.0	3.5	7.5	8.3	29.2	62.5
Nevada	5.5	1.0	0	4.5	18.2	0	81.8
New Hampshire	4.7	0.9	0	3.8	20.0	0	80.0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14D. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in blind and physically handicapped services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Blind and physically handicapped services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	26.0	4.0	2.0	20.0	15.4	7.7	76.9
New Mexico	7.5	1.0	1.0	5.5	13.3	13.3	73.3
New York	16.6	3.7	0	12.9	22.1	0	77.9
North Carolina	33.0	3.0	0	30.0	9.1	0	90.9
North Dakota	6.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	16.7	33.3	50.0
Ohio	4.0	1.0	0	3.0	25.0	0	75.0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	10.3	1.3	0	9.0	12.6	0	87.4
Pennsylvania	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Rhode Island	3.7	1.9	0	1.8	52.2	0	47.8
South Carolina	10.3	4.7	0	5.6	45.5	0	54.5
South Dakota	8.3	0	2.8	5.5	0	33.7	66.3
Tennessee	15.0	3.0	0	12.0	20.0	0	80.0
Texas	56.0	8.5	8.0	39.5	15.2	14.3	70.5
Utah	25.3	3.0	2.0	20.3	11.9	7.9	80.2
Vermont	1.5	0.5	0	1.0	33.3	0	66.7
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	6.5	0.5	1.0	5.0	7.7	15.4	76.9
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0.2	0	0	0.2	0	0	100

*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14E. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Children's/young adult services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	52.9	35.5	4.4	13.0	67.1	8.3	24.6
Alabama	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	3.1	2.8	0	0.3	91.8	0	8.2
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
California	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Colorado	1.8	1.5	0	0.3	83.3	0	16.7
Connecticut	2.0	2.0	0	0	100	0	0
Delaware	0.6	0.1	0.5	0	16.7	83.3	0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	0.8	0.5	0	0.3	62.5	0	37.5
Georgia	0.6	0.6	0	0	100	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1.0	0	0	1.0	0	0	100
Illinois	0.9	0.4	0	0.5	44.4	0	55.6
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0.8	0.8	0	0	100	0	0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
Kentucky	3.0	2.0	0	1.0	66.7	0	33.3
Louisiana	1.9	1.3	0	0.6	67.6	0	32.4
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1.3	1.3	0	0	100	0	0
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	1.3	0.8	0.5	0	60.0	40.0	0
Nevada	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
New Hampshire	0.9	0.9	0	0	100	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14E. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in children's/young adult services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Children's/young adult services						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
New Mexico	1.3	1.0	0	0.3	75.2	0	24.8
New York	1.3	0.9	0.4	0	71.2	28.8	0
North Carolina	1.2	1.0	0	0.2	83.3	0	16.7
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Oklahoma	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Oregon	0.9	0.8	0	0.2	83.3	0	16.7
Pennsylvania	4.5	0.3	3.0	1.2	5.6	67.4	27.0
Rhode Island	0.9	0.9	0	0	100	0	0
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0	0	100	0	0
South Dakota	0.6	0.6	0	0	100	0	0
Tennessee	6.7	0.7	0	6.0	10.4	0	89.6
Texas	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Utah	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Vermont	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
Virginia	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Wisconsin	1.0	0.8	0	0.2	80.0	0	20.0
Wyoming	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0

*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14F. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Institutional library services ¹						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ²	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)			Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	56.7	29.1	3.6	24.0	51.4	6.3	42.4
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
California	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Colorado	5.5	4.5	1.0	0.0	81.8	18.2	0.0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0.3	0	0.3	0	0	100	0
Indiana	0.8	0.8	0	0	100	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
Kentucky	13.0	4.0	2.0	7.0	30.8	15.4	53.8
Louisiana	0.7	0.5	0	0.2	71.4	0	28.6
Maine	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0.2	0.1	0.1	0	66.7	33.3	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14F. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in institutional library services in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Institutional library services ¹						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS ²	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	1.1	1.1	0	0	100	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Ohio	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Oklahoma	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0.7	0.3	0.3	0.2	35.7	35.7	28.6
Rhode Island	#	#	0	0	100	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	1.5	0.5	0	1.0	33.3	0	66.7
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	27.0	12.0	0	15.0	44.4	0	55.6
West Virginia	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Wisconsin	1.9	1.5	0	0.4	78.9	0	21.1
Wyoming	0.3	0.1	0	0.2	20.0	0	80.0

Data rounded to 0.0.

¹Institutional library services include providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, and nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the state.

²Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

**Table 14G. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state:
Fall 2001**

State	Library statistics						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	43.2	23.5	7.5	12.2	54.3	17.3	28.3
Alabama	2.0	2.0	0	0	100	0	0
Alaska	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Arizona	0.6	0.3	0	0.3	54.5	0	45.5
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
California	1.7	0.4	0.3	1.0	23.5	17.6	58.8
Colorado	2.7	1.0	1.0	0.7	37.0	37.0	25.9
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Delaware	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.2	40.7	43.1	16.3
District of Columbia	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	1.0	0.5	0	0.5	50.0	0	50.0
Georgia	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Hawaii	2.0	0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0
Idaho	0.2	0.1	0	0.1	66.7	0	33.3
Illinois	0.8	0.8	0	0	100	0	0
Indiana	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Iowa	0.5	0.3	0	0.2	60.0	0	40.0
Kansas	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Kentucky	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Louisiana	1.4	1.0	0.3	0.2	71.4	17.9	10.7
Maine	1.3	0.3	0	1.0	20.0	0	80.0
Maryland	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	2.3	1.3	0.5	0.5	55.6	22.2	22.2
Michigan	1.5	0	1.5	0	0	100	0
Minnesota	0.3	0.3	0	0.1	83.3	0	16.7
Mississippi	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Missouri	0.5	0.3	0	0.2	55.6	0	44.4
Montana	0.8	0	0.8	0	0	100	0
Nebraska	0.9	0.8	0.1	0	88.2	11.8	0
Nevada	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
<u>New Hampshire</u>	0.5	0.3	0	0.2	57.4	0	42.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14G. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in library statistics in state library agencies, by type of position and state:

Fall 2001—Continued

State	Library statistics						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	1.0	0.5	0	0.5	50.0	0	50.0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
New York	0.8	0.1	0.7	0	12.0	88.0	0
North Carolina	0.5	0.3	0	0.3	50.0	0	50.0
North Dakota	0.3	0	0	0.3	0	0	100
Ohio	1.0	0	0	1.0	0	0	100
Oklahoma	2.5	2.0	0.5	0	80.0	20.0	0
Oregon	0.9	0.5	0	0.4	55.6	0	44.4
Pennsylvania	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	66.7	0	33.3
Rhode Island	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Tennessee	2.8	0.4	0	2.4	14.3	0	85.7
Texas	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
Utah	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Vermont	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Virginia	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Washington	0.5	0.3	0	0.2	60.0	0	40.0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Wisconsin	0.3	0	0.3	0	0	100	0
Wyoming	0.3	0	0.2	0.1	0	60.0	40.0

*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14H. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Literacy program support						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	38.7	13.8	14.8	10.1	35.6	38.2	26.2
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
Arkansas	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
California	6.0	1.0	4.0	1.0	16.7	66.7	16.7
Colorado	0.2	0	0.2	0	0	100	0
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Delaware	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
District of Columbia	1.3	0.3	1.0	0	20.0	80.0	0
Florida	0.8	0.5	0	0.3	62.5	0	37.5
Georgia	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1.5	0	1.0	0.5	0	66.7	33.3
Illinois	9.8	1.0	6.0	2.8	10.3	61.5	28.2
Indiana	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
Iowa	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Kansas	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0.4	0.2	0	0.2	57.1	0	42.9
Maine	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Missouri	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0.1	0.1	0.1	0	50.0	50.0	0
Nevada	2.0	1.0	0	1.0	50.0	0	50.0
New Hampshire	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	66.7	0	33.3

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14H. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in literacy program support in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Literacy program support						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
New Mexico	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
New York	0.3	0.2	0.1	0	71.9	28.1	0
North Carolina	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Oklahoma	2.0	0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0
Oregon	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
Pennsylvania	2.4	1.0	0.3	1.1	42.6	10.6	46.8
Rhode Island	0.2	0.2	0	0	100	0	0
South Carolina	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
South Dakota	0.1	0	0.1	0	0	100	0
Tennessee	1.3	0.3	0	1.0	23.1	0	76.9
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Wisconsin	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	80.0	0	20.0
Wyoming	0.3	#	0.1	0.2	3.2	32.3	64.5

* Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

Data rounded to zero.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 14I. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001

State	Marketing/communications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	58.1	13.3	26.8	18.0	22.9	46.1	31.0
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Arkansas	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
California	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
Colorado	0.8	0	0.8	0	0	100	0
Connecticut	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Delaware	1.0	0.5	0.5	0	50.0	50.0	0
District of Columbia	0.2	0.1	0.1	0	50.0	50.0	0
Florida	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Georgia	0.5	0	0.5	0	0	100	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	1.0	0.3	0.5	0.3	25.0	50.0	25.0
Illinois	2.0	0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0
Indiana	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Iowa	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Kansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kentucky	3.0	1.0	2.0	0	33.3	66.7	0
Louisiana	1.2	0	1.0	0.2	0	83.3	16.7
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	1.0	1.0	0	0	100	0	0
Massachusetts	1.0	0	1.0	0	0	100	0
Michigan	2.0	0	1.0	1.0	0	50.0	50.0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	1.5	0	1.5	0	0	100	0
Missouri	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	2.0	0	2.0	0	0	100	0
Nevada	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>New Hampshire</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 14I. Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE) positions in marketing/communications in state library agencies, by type of position and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Marketing/communications						
	Total	Librarians with ALA-MLS*	Other professionals	Other paid staff	Librarians with ALA-MLS	Other professionals	Other paid staff
	Number (full-time equivalents)				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	0.5	0.5	0	0	100	0	0
New Mexico	3.0	1.0	0	2.0	33.3	0	66.7
New York	0.9	0	0.9	0	0	100	0
North Carolina	0.3	0.3	0	0	100	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	5.5	0	4.0	1.5	0	72.7	27.3
Oregon	2.2	1.4	0.4	0.5	61.4	15.9	22.7
Pennsylvania	0.3	0.2	0	0.1	80.0	0	20.0
Rhode Island	4.1	1.9	0	2.2	46.7	0	53.3
South Carolina	0.9	0.9	0	0	100	0	0
South Dakota	0.1	0.1	0	0	100	0	0
Tennessee	1.4	1.3	0.1	0	92.9	7.1	0
Texas	4.0	0	4.0	0	0	100	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	1.5	0	1.0	0.5	0	66.7	33.3
West Virginia	8.0	0	1.0	7.0	0	12.5	87.5
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	2.3	0	0.5	1.8	0	21.7	78.3

*Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 15A. Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	3,868	1,185	2,683	3,582	1,114	2,468	286	71	215
Alabama	57	15	42	55	15	40	2	0	2
Alaska	37	9	28	37	9	28	0	0	0
Arizona	119	36	83	114	36	78	5	0	5
Arkansas	58	15	43	54	14	40	4	1	3
California	236	70	166	214	67	147	22	3	19
Colorado	43	13	30	38	12	26	5	1	4
Connecticut	126	52	74	108	46	62	18	6	12
Delaware	21	6	15	19	5	14	2	1	1
District of Columbia*	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
Florida	122	42	80	116	42	74	6	0	6
Georgia	23	6	17	22	6	16	1	0	1
Hawaii*	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Idaho	40	6	34	38	6	32	2	0	2
Illinois	112	27	85	109	26	83	3	1	2
Indiana	73	20	53	69	19	50	4	1	3
Iowa	33	4	29	33	4	29	0	0	0
Kansas	27	8	19	25	8	17	2	0	2
Kentucky	154	46	108	154	46	108	0	0	0
Louisiana	79	22	57	79	22	57	0	0	0
Maine	59	12	47	57	12	45	2	0	2
Maryland	28	4	24	28	4	24	0	0	0
Massachusetts	33	10	23	31	10	21	2	0	2
Michigan	101	28	73	101	28	73	0	0	0
Minnesota	24	4	20	22	3	19	2	1	1
Mississippi	49	12	37	49	12	37	0	0	0
Missouri	52	13	39	49	12	37	3	1	2
Montana	36	12	24	35	12	23	1	0	1
Nebraska	46	11	35	41	11	30	5	0	5
Nevada	53	14	39	45	14	31	8	0	8
New Hampshire	54	14	40	54	14	40	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15A. Total paid employees in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Total paid employees								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	96	31	65	96	31	65	0	0	0
New Mexico	63	25	38	58	25	33	5	0	5
New York	199	63	136	182	61	121	17	2	15
North Carolina	88	25	63	85	25	60	3	0	3
North Dakota	34	5	29	27	3	24	7	2	5
Ohio	121	37	84	117	37	80	4	0	4
Oklahoma	77	21	56	75	20	55	2	1	1
Oregon	46	17	29	42	17	25	4	0	4
Pennsylvania	90	29	61	78	26	52	12	3	9
Rhode Island	22	5	17	20	5	15	2	0	2
South Carolina	46	13	33	46	13	33	0	0	0
South Dakota	34	7	27	30	6	24	4	1	3
Tennessee	189	45	144	189	45	144	0	0	0
Texas	214	102	112	183	82	101	31	20	11
Utah	77	34	43	63	31	32	14	3	11
Vermont	39	12	27	36	10	26	3	2	1
Virginia	272	102	170	209	83	126	63	19	44
Washington	120	32	88	114	32	82	6	0	6
West Virginia	63	25	38	61	25	36	2	0	2
Wisconsin	37	14	23	30	12	18	7	2	5
Wyoming	32	7	25	31	7	24	1	0	1

*In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey.

In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of due to rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 15B. Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS ¹								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	1,181	307	874	1,132	304	828	49	3	46
Alabama	21	8	13	21	8	13	0	0	0
Alaska	17	5	12	17	5	12	0	0	0
Arizona	30	5	25	29	5	24	1	0	1
Arkansas	18	4	14	18	4	14	0	0	0
California	74	25	49	63	24	39	11	1	10
Colorado	19	3	16	16	3	13	3	0	3
Connecticut	43	13	30	39	12	27	4	1	3
Delaware	8	2	6	8	2	6	0	0	0
District of Columbia ²	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	36	6	30	33	6	27	3	0	3
Georgia	13	4	9	12	4	8	1	0	1
Hawaii ²	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Idaho	14	4	10	14	4	10	0	0	0
Illinois	41	11	30	41	11	30	0	0	0
Indiana	33	11	22	29	10	19	4	1	3
Iowa	11	3	8	11	3	8	0	0	0
Kansas	10	7	3	10	7	3	0	0	0
Kentucky	36	6	30	36	6	30	0	0	0
Louisiana	32	7	25	32	7	25	0	0	0
Maine	18	4	14	17	4	13	1	0	1
Maryland	13	3	10	13	3	10	0	0	0
Massachusetts	15	5	10	15	5	10	0	0	0
Michigan	32	10	22	32	10	22	0	0	0
Minnesota	10	2	8	9	2	7	1	0	1
Mississippi	14	3	11	14	3	11	0	0	0
Missouri	19	4	15	19	4	15	0	0	0
Montana	9	2	7	9	2	7	0	0	0
Nebraska	15	3	12	14	3	11	1	0	1
Nevada	15	1	14	14	1	13	1	0	1
New Hampshire	19	5	14	19	5	14	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15B. Librarians with ALA-MLS employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Librarians with ALA-MLS ¹								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
	Number (headcount)								
New Jersey	34	8	26	34	8	26	0	0	0
New Mexico	22	5	17	20	5	15	2	0	2
New York	77	24	53	70	24	46	7	0	7
North Carolina	29	6	23	29	6	23	0	0	0
North Dakota	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
Ohio	29	9	20	29	9	20	0	0	0
Oklahoma	32	2	30	31	2	29	1	0	1
Oregon	14	6	8	14	6	8	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	29	8	21	28	8	20	1	0	1
Rhode Island	12	3	9	12	3	9	0	0	0
South Carolina	25	5	20	25	5	20	0	0	0
South Dakota	7	3	4	7	3	4	0	0	0
Tennessee	38	11	27	38	11	27	0	0	0
Texas	36	7	29	35	7	28	1	0	1
Utah	14	7	7	14	7	7	0	0	0
Vermont	12	3	9	11	3	8	1	0	1
Virginia	32	13	19	32	13	19	0	0	0
Washington	47	11	36	44	11	33	3	0	3
West Virginia	15	3	12	15	3	12	0	0	0
Wisconsin	17	3	14	15	3	12	2	0	2
Wyoming	13	3	10	13	3	10	0	0	0

¹Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

²In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey.

In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 15C. Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	749	306	443	716	294	422	33	12	21
Alabama	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Alaska	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Arizona	26	10	16	24	10	14	2	0	2
Arkansas	4	2	2	4	2	2	0	0	0
California	55	21	34	55	21	34	0	0	0
Colorado	7	4	3	7	4	3	0	0	0
Connecticut	25	9	16	24	9	15	1	0	1
Delaware	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
District of Columbia*	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Florida	27	14	13	26	14	12	1	0	1
Georgia	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Hawaii*	2	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
Idaho	6	1	5	6	1	5	0	0	0
Illinois	17	4	13	17	4	13	0	0	0
Indiana	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Iowa	21	0	21	21	0	21	0	0	0
Kansas	4	0	4	4	0	4	0	0	0
Kentucky	55	25	30	55	25	30	0	0	0
Louisiana	12	3	9	12	3	9	0	0	0
Maine	6	1	5	6	1	5	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	8	4	4	8	4	4	0	0	0
Michigan	26	11	15	26	11	15	0	0	0
Minnesota	2	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	0
Mississippi	27	6	21	27	6	21	0	0	0
Missouri	6	1	5	5	0	5	1	1	0
Montana	19	9	10	19	9	10	0	0	0
Nebraska	17	3	14	15	3	12	2	0	2
Nevada	5	5	0	5	5	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	3	1	2	3	1	2	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15C. Other professionals employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Other professionals								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	10	4	6	10	4	6	0	0	0
New Mexico	5	3	2	5	3	2	0	0	0
New York	14	1	13	13	1	12	1	0	1
North Carolina	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
North Dakota	6	2	4	5	1	4	1	1	0
Ohio	18	6	12	18	6	12	0	0	0
Oklahoma	12	10	2	12	10	2	0	0	0
Oregon	8	4	4	8	4	4	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	10	3	7	10	3	7	0	0	0
Rhode Island	4	1	3	2	1	1	2	0	2
South Carolina	4	1	3	4	1	3	0	0	0
South Dakota	5	2	3	5	2	3	0	0	0
Tennessee	18	7	11	18	7	11	0	0	0
Texas	51	24	27	51	24	27	0	0	0
Utah	19	16	3	16	15	1	3	1	2
Vermont	10	4	6	10	4	6	0	0	0
Virginia	123	62	61	106	53	53	17	9	8
Washington	18	7	11	16	7	9	2	0	2
West Virginia	6	2	4	6	2	4	0	0	0
Wisconsin	4	4	0	4	4	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	3	1	2	3	1	2	0	0	0

*In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey.

In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 15D. Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
50 States and DC	1,938	572	1,366	1,734	516	1,218	204	56	148
Alabama	34	6	28	32	6	26	2	0	2
Alaska	19	4	15	19	4	15	0	0	0
Arizona	63	21	42	61	21	40	2	0	2
Arkansas	36	9	27	32	8	24	4	1	3
California	107	24	83	96	22	74	11	2	9
Colorado	17	6	11	15	5	10	2	1	1
Connecticut	58	30	28	45	25	20	13	5	8
Delaware	7	2	5	5	1	4	2	1	1
District of Columbia*	2	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	0
Florida	59	22	37	57	22	35	2	0	2
Georgia	8	1	7	8	1	7	0	0	0
Hawaii*	3	0	3	3	0	3	0	0	0
Idaho	20	1	19	18	1	17	2	0	2
Illinois	54	12	42	51	11	40	3	1	2
Indiana	34	7	27	34	7	27	0	0	0
Iowa	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Kansas	13	1	12	11	1	10	2	0	2
Kentucky	63	15	48	63	15	48	0	0	0
Louisiana	35	12	23	35	12	23	0	0	0
Maine	35	7	28	34	7	27	1	0	1
Maryland	15	1	14	15	1	14	0	0	0
Massachusetts	10	1	9	8	1	7	2	0	2
Michigan	43	7	36	43	7	36	0	0	0
Minnesota	12	2	10	11	1	10	1	1	0
Mississippi	8	3	5	8	3	5	0	0	0
Missouri	27	8	19	25	8	17	2	0	2
Montana	8	1	7	7	1	6	1	0	1
Nebraska	14	5	9	12	5	7	2	0	2
Nevada	33	8	25	26	8	18	7	0	7
New Hampshire	32	8	24	32	8	24	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 15D. Other paid staff employed in state library agencies, by employment status, gender, and state: Fall 2001—Continued

State	Other paid staff								
	Total			Full-time			Part-time		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
Number (headcount)									
New Jersey	52	19	33	52	19	33	0	0	0
New Mexico	36	17	19	33	17	16	3	0	3
New York	108	38	70	99	36	63	9	2	7
North Carolina	58	19	39	55	19	36	3	0	3
North Dakota	20	2	18	14	1	13	6	1	5
Ohio	74	22	52	70	22	48	4	0	4
Oklahoma	33	9	24	32	8	24	1	1	0
Oregon	24	7	17	20	7	13	4	0	4
Pennsylvania	51	18	33	40	15	25	11	3	8
Rhode Island	6	1	5	6	1	5	0	0	0
South Carolina	17	7	10	17	7	10	0	0	0
South Dakota	22	2	20	18	1	17	4	1	3
Tennessee	133	27	106	133	27	106	0	0	0
Texas	127	71	56	97	51	46	30	20	10
Utah	44	11	33	33	9	24	11	2	9
Vermont	17	5	12	15	3	12	2	2	0
Virginia	117	27	90	71	17	54	46	10	36
Washington	55	14	41	54	14	40	1	0	1
West Virginia	42	20	22	40	20	20	2	0	2
Wisconsin	16	7	9	11	5	6	5	2	3
Wyoming	16	3	13	15	3	12	1	0	1

*In the District of Columbia and Hawaii, the StLA is part of the public library administration, and only StLA administrative staff are reported on the StLA survey. In the District of Columbia, this includes staff for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.

NOTE: Number of staff are those on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 16. Total income of state library agencies, by source of income and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Total income, ¹ by source						
	Total	Federal ²	State ³	Other ⁴	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$1,164,212	\$147,986	\$995,454	\$20,773	12.7	85.5	1.8
Alabama	12,780	2,383	10,314	83	18.6	80.7	0.6
Alaska	4,504	501	4,002	0	11.1	88.9	0
Arizona	10,288	2,245	7,873	170	21.8	76.5	1.7
Arkansas	9,522	1,605	7,918	0	16.9	83.1	0
California	113,084	15,852	96,635	597	14.0	85.5	0.5
Colorado	10,625	2,113	8,512	0	19.9	80.1	0
Connecticut	23,540	3,608	17,259	2,673	15.3	73.3	11.4
Delaware	4,682	699	3,984	0	14.9	85.1	0
District of Columbia ⁵	27,223	389	26,655	178	1.4	97.9	0.7
Florida	56,478	7,810	48,668	0	13.8	86.2	0
Georgia	37,759	4,523	33,236	0	12.0	88.0	0
Hawaii ⁵	24,073	1,092	21,504	1,477	4.5	89.3	6.1
Idaho	4,010	964	2,842	205	24.0	70.9	5.1
Illinois	80,857	7,472	67,391	5,994	9.2	83.3	7.4
Indiana	12,485	2,978	9,316	190	23.9	74.6	1.5
Iowa	5,924	1,851	4,073	0	31.3	68.7	0
Kansas	6,924	1,408	5,460	56	20.3	78.9	0.8
Kentucky	16,660	2,080	13,146	1,434	12.5	78.9	8.6
Louisiana	7,464	1,288	6,168	8	17.3	82.6	0.1
Maine	3,901	940	2,961	0	24.1	75.9	0
Maryland	44,017	2,766	41,251	0	6.3	93.7	0
Massachusetts	57,557	3,485	54,072	0	6.1	93.9	0
Michigan	40,460	5,110	35,197	153	12.6	87.0	0.4
Minnesota	18,030	2,631	15,379	20	14.6	85.3	0.1
Mississippi	14,579	1,604	12,975	0	11.0	89.0	0
Missouri	12,630	2,642	9,988	0	20.9	79.1	0
Montana	3,556	981	2,562	13	27.6	72.0	0.4
Nebraska	4,820	1,061	3,622	136	22.0	75.1	2.8
Nevada	6,460	1,313	4,799	348	20.3	74.3	5.4
New Hampshire	2,897	804	1,909	184	27.8	65.9	6.3

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 16. Total income of state library agencies, by source of income and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Total income, ¹ by source						
	Total	Federal ²	State ³	Other ⁴	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$24,591	\$3,443	\$20,751	\$397	14.0	84.4	1.6
New Mexico	5,293	1,166	4,106	21	22.0	77.6	0.4
New York	119,982	10,294	109,553	134	8.6	91.3	0.1
North Carolina	25,249	3,339	21,713	196	13.2	86.0	0.8
North Dakota	2,042	496	1,546	0	24.3	75.7	0
Ohio	26,427	5,554	19,751	1,122	21.0	74.7	4.2
Oklahoma	9,254	2,033	7,221	0	22.0	78.0	0
Oregon	6,253	2,070	4,017	166	33.1	64.2	2.7
Pennsylvania	90,102	5,995	84,108	0	6.7	93.3	0
Rhode Island	9,864	786	9,077	2	8.0	92.0	#
South Carolina	14,746	1,842	12,885	19	12.5	87.4	0.1
South Dakota	2,165	555	1,587	23	25.6	73.3	1.1
Tennessee	16,277	2,967	13,014	296	18.2	80.0	1.8
Texas	32,773	8,653	24,120	0	26.4	73.6	0
Utah	6,542	1,768	3,600	1,173	27.0	55.0	17.9
Vermont	2,728	693	1,989	46	25.4	72.9	1.7
Virginia	42,102	4,198	35,299	2,605	10.0	83.8	6.2
Washington	12,151	3,156	8,995	0	26.0	74.0	0
West Virginia	12,987	1,333	11,648	6	10.3	89.7	#
Wisconsin	22,330	2,980	19,011	340	13.3	85.1	1.5
Wyoming	2,564	467	1,792	305	18.2	69.9	11.9

Data rounded to zero.

¹Income is referred to as revenue in other NCES fiscal surveys.

²Federal income includes Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program income, income from Title II of the Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) (P.L. 101-254), and other federal income.

³State income includes state funds for state library agency operations, state aid to libraries, and other state income.

⁴Other income includes: (a) any other income from public sources, such as local, regional, or multijurisdictional sources; (b) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (c) income generated by the state library agency, such as fines and fees for services.

⁵Income for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the StLAs administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 17. Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Federal income, ¹ by type				
	Total	LSTA ²	Other ³	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$147,986	\$140,071	\$7,915	94.7	5.3
Alabama	2,383	2,243	140	94.1	5.9
Alaska	501	501	0	100	0
Arizona	2,245	1,986	258	88.5	11.5
Arkansas	1,605	1,605	0	100	0
California	15,852	15,852	0	100	0
Colorado	2,113	2,113	0	100	0
Connecticut	3,608	2,188	1,419	60.7	39.3
Delaware	699	699	0	100	0
District of Columbia	389	389	0	100	0
Florida	7,810	7,060	750	90.4	9.6
Georgia	4,523	3,667	856	81.1	18.9
Hawaii	1,092	1,092	0	100	0
Idaho	964	922	42	95.6	4.4
Illinois	7,472	6,997	475	93.6	6.4
Indiana	2,978	2,978	0	100	0
Iowa	1,851	1,851	0	100	0
Kansas	1,408	1,408	0	100	0
Kentucky	2,080	2,080	0	100	0
Louisiana	1,288	1,288	0	100	0
Maine	940	940	0	100	0
Maryland	2,766	2,766	0	100	0
Massachusetts	3,485	3,485	0	100	0
Michigan	5,110	5,063	46	99.1	0.9
Minnesota	2,631	2,593	38	98.5	1.5
Mississippi	1,604	1,604	0	100	0
Missouri	2,642	2,642	0	100	0
Montana	981	782	199	79.8	20.2
Nebraska	1,061	1,030	32	97.0	3.0
Nevada	1,313	1,191	122	90.7	9.3
New Hampshire	804	804	0	100	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 17. Federal income of state library agencies, by type of federal program and state: Fiscal year 2001

—Continued

State	Federal income, ¹ by type				
	Total	LSTA ²	Other ³	LSTA	Other
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$3,443	\$3,443	\$0	100	0
New Mexico	1,166	1,146	20	98.3	1.7
New York	10,294	9,467	827	92.0	8.0
North Carolina	3,339	3,325	14	99.6	0.4
North Dakota	496	496	0	100	0
Ohio	5,554	4,987	567	89.8	10.2
Oklahoma	2,033	1,384	649	68.1	31.9
Oregon	2,070	2,033	37	98.2	1.8
Pennsylvania	5,995	5,698	296	95.1	4.9
Rhode Island	786	720	65	91.7	8.3
South Carolina	1,842	1,842	0	100	0
South Dakota	555	554	1	99.9	0.1
Tennessee	2,967	2,948	20	99.3	0.7
Texas	8,653	8,652	1	100	#
Utah	1,768	1,426	343	80.6	19.4
Vermont	693	693	0	100	0
Virginia	4,198	3,904	294	93.0	7.0
Washington	3,156	3,097	59	98.1	1.9
West Virginia	1,333	1,332	1	99.9	0.1
Wisconsin	2,980	2,637	343	88.5	11.5
Wyoming	467	467	0	100	0

Data rounded to zero.

¹Income is referred to as revenue in other NCES fiscal surveys.

²Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program income.

³See appendix C for a list of state library agencies by other federal income received.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 18. State income of state library agencies, by type of income and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	State income, ¹ by type						
	Total	StLA operation ²	State aid to libraries	Other	StLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$995,454	\$283,943	\$650,095	\$61,416	28.5	65.3	6.2
Alabama	10,314	2,916	4,584	2,814	28.3	44.4	27.3
Alaska	4,002	2,890	891	221	72.2	22.3	5.5
Arizona	7,873	7,145	651	77	90.7	8.3	1.0
Arkansas	7,918	3,018	4,900	0	38.1	61.9	0
California	96,635	19,937	76,698	0	20.6	79.4	0
Colorado	8,512	1,601	6,911	0	18.8	81.2	0
Connecticut	17,259	13,262	3,997	0	76.8	23.2	0
Delaware	3,984	1,138	2,122	724	28.6	53.3	18.2
District of Columbia ³	26,655	26,655	0	0	100	0	0
Florida	48,668	11,211	33,400	4,057	23.0	68.6	8.3
Georgia	33,236	2,229	30,890	117	6.7	92.9	0.4
Hawaii ³	21,504	21,504	0	0	100	0	0
Idaho	2,842	2,577	0	265	90.7	0	9.3
Illinois	67,391	6,616	60,776	0	9.8	90.2	0
Indiana	9,316	3,291	6,017	9	35.3	64.6	0.1
Iowa	4,073	1,721	1,000	1,352	42.3	24.6	33.2
Kansas	5,460	1,648	3,811	2	30.2	69.8	#
Kentucky	13,146	6,985	6,161	0	53.1	46.9	0
Louisiana	6,168	4,668	1,500	0	75.7	24.3	0
Maine	2,961	2,669	292	0	90.1	9.9	0
Maryland	41,251	1,441	24,883	14,928	3.5	60.3	36.2
Massachusetts	54,072	1,228	52,066	778	2.3	96.3	1.4
Michigan	35,197	9,158	21,783	4,256	26.0	61.9	12.1
Minnesota	15,379	1,450	13,929	0	9.4	90.6	0
Mississippi	12,975	3,934	9,042	0	30.3	69.7	0
Missouri	9,988	2,246	4,348	3,394	22.5	43.5	34.0
Montana	2,562	1,867	595	100	72.9	23.2	3.9
Nebraska	3,622	2,210	1,412	0	61.0	39.0	0
Nevada	4,799	3,439	1,320	40	71.7	27.5	0.8
New Hampshire	1,909	1,909	0	0	100	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 18. State income of state library agencies, by type of income and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	State income, ¹ by type						
	Total	StLA operation ²	State aid to libraries	Other	StLA operation	State aid to libraries	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$20,751	\$3,084	\$15,024	\$2,643	14.9	72.4	12.7
New Mexico	4,106	3,645	461	0	88.8	11.2	0
New York	109,553	8,567	100,987	0	7.8	92.2	0
North Carolina	21,713	6,264	15,450	0	28.8	71.2	0
North Dakota	1,546	1,101	444	0	71.3	28.7	0
Ohio	19,751	8,716	3,784	7,251	44.1	19.2	36.7
Oklahoma	7,221	5,239	1,651	330	72.6	22.9	4.6
Oregon	4,017	3,313	704	0	82.5	17.5	0
Pennsylvania	84,108	4,776	62,289	17,043	5.7	74.1	20.3
Rhode Island	9,077	1,070	8,006	0	11.8	88.2	0
South Carolina	12,885	4,895	7,990	0	38.0	62.0	0
South Dakota	1,587	1,587	0	0	100	0	0
Tennessee	13,014	11,323	1,543	148	87.0	11.9	1.1
Texas	24,120	13,351	10,762	8	55.4	44.6	#
Utah	3,600	2,619	981	0	72.8	27.2	0
Vermont	1,989	1,843	73	74	92.6	3.7	3.7
Virginia	35,299	14,499	20,801	0	41.1	58.9	0
Washington	8,995	7,544	1,054	397	83.9	11.7	4.4
West Virginia	11,648	3,043	8,337	268	26.1	71.6	2.3
Wisconsin	19,011	3,235	15,776	0	17.0	83.0	0
Wyoming	1,792	1,672	0	120	93.3	0	6.7

Data rounded to zero.

¹Income is referred to as revenue in other NCES fiscal surveys.

²Income received from the state to support operation of the StLA (State Library Agency). Excludes income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.

³State income for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System is included, as the StLAs administer the funds. State income is received as one fund and is designated as operating income. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 19. Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Total expenditures, by source						Total expenditures per capita ¹	
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State		Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,145,321	\$145,185	\$981,175	\$18,961	12.7	85.7	1.7	\$4.18
Alabama	12,780	2,383	10,314	83	18.6	80.7	0.6	2.92
Alaska	4,335	501	3,834	0	11.6	88.4	0	6.91
Arizona	9,670	2,245	7,213	211	23.2	74.6	2.2	1.96
Arkansas	9,403	1,551	7,853	0	16.5	83.5	0	3.70
California	113,084	15,852	96,635	597	14.0	85.5	0.5	3.29
Colorado	10,609	2,113	8,496	0	19.9	80.1	0	2.47
Connecticut	21,056	2,702	16,949	1,405	12.8	80.5	6.7	6.43
Delaware	5,019	560	4,459	0	11.1	88.9	0	6.40
District of Columbia ²	27,223	389	26,655	178	1.4	97.9	0.7	47.59
Florida	50,867	7,810	43,057	0	15.4	84.6	0	3.18
Georgia	37,777	4,541	33,236	0	12.0	88.0	0	4.84
Hawaii ²	24,511	1,092	21,501	1,919	4.5	87.7	7.8	20.55
Idaho	3,939	969	2,819	152	24.6	71.6	3.8	3.04
Illinois	75,217	7,572	62,445	5,199	10.1	83.0	6.9	7.01
Indiana	12,486	2,981	9,315	190	23.9	74.6	1.5	2.25
Iowa	5,924	1,851	4,073	0	31.3	68.7	0	2.02
Kansas	6,921	1,408	5,457	56	20.3	78.8	0.8	2.62
Kentucky	16,597	2,017	13,146	1,434	12.2	79.2	8.6	4.11
Louisiana	7,464	1,288	6,168	8	17.3	82.6	0.1	1.67
Maine	3,019	916	2,104	0	30.3	69.7	0	2.37
Maryland	44,072	2,766	41,306	0	6.3	93.7	0	8.60
Massachusetts	57,333	3,261	54,072	0	5.7	94.3	0	9.28
Michigan	40,989	5,110	35,877	2	12.5	87.5	#	4.41
Minnesota	17,453	2,337	15,108	8	13.4	86.6	#	3.55
Mississippi	14,579	1,604	12,975	0	11.0	89.0	0	5.30
Missouri	11,775	2,011	9,764	0	17.1	82.9	0	2.10
Montana	3,556	981	2,562	13	27.6	72.0	0.4	4.04
Nebraska	4,747	1,036	3,648	63	21.8	76.8	1.3	3.00
Nevada	7,797	1,359	6,071	366	17.4	77.9	4.7	4.20
New Hampshire	2,909	822	1,909	179	28.2	65.6	6.1	2.35

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 19. Total expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds, and total expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2001

—Continued

State	Total expenditures, by source							Total expenditures per capita ¹
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$23,880	\$3,317	\$20,166	\$397	13.9	84.4	1.7	\$2.84
New Mexico	5,293	1,166	4,106	21	22.0	77.6	0.4	2.92
New York	119,066	9,504	109,334	227	8.0	91.8	0.2	6.62
North Carolina	25,249	3,339	21,713	196	13.2	86.0	0.8	3.30
North Dakota	2,042	496	1,546	0	24.3	75.7	0	3.20
Ohio	26,068	5,969	18,230	1,869	22.9	69.9	7.2	2.30
Oklahoma	9,534	2,081	7,453	0	21.8	78.2	0	2.84
Oregon	6,133	2,070	4,017	46	33.8	65.5	0.8	1.86
Pennsylvania	90,031	5,923	84,108	0	6.6	93.4	0	7.57
Rhode Island	9,864	786	9,077	2	8.0	92.0	#	9.41
South Carolina	14,710	1,806	12,885	19	12.3	87.6	0.1	3.78
South Dakota	2,163	552	1,587	23	25.5	73.4	1.1	2.87
Tennessee	15,218	2,967	12,250	1	19.5	80.5	#	2.80
Texas	32,118	8,653	23,465	0	26.9	73.1	0	1.63
Utah	6,542	1,768	3,600	1,173	27.0	55.0	17.9	2.93
Vermont	2,728	693	1,989	46	25.4	72.9	1.7	4.85
Virginia	41,802	4,225	35,349	2,228	10.1	84.6	5.3	5.91
Washington	12,150	3,156	8,994	0	26.0	74.0	0	2.09
West Virginia	12,929	1,325	11,604	0	10.3	89.7	0	7.21
Wisconsin	22,330	2,980	19,011	340	13.3	85.1	1.5	4.16
Wyoming	2,361	381	1,672	308	16.1	70.8	13.1	4.92

Data rounded to zero.

¹Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

²Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Total expenditures include state library agency operations, aid to libraries, capital outlay, and other expenditures not reported in these categories.

Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 20. Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Operating expenditures, by source						Operating expenditures per capita ¹	
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State		Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$302,297	\$59,870	\$233,212	\$9,216	19.8	77.1	3.0	\$1.10
Alabama	6,703	890	5,730	83	13.3	85.5	1.2	1.53
Alaska	2,877	0	2,877	0	0	100	0	4.59
Arizona	6,842	174	6,508	159	2.5	95.1	2.3	1.39
Arkansas	4,449	1,509	2,941	0	33.9	66.1	0	1.75
California	23,668	3,134	19,937	597	13.2	84.2	2.5	0.69
Colorado	3,156	1,557	1,599	0	49.3	50.7	0	0.73
Connecticut	16,337	2,388	12,544	1,405	14.6	76.8	8.6	4.99
Delaware	1,381	447	934	0	32.4	67.6	0	1.76
District of Columbia ²	616	352	264	0	57.2	42.8	0	1.08
Florida	8,631	1,626	7,005	0	18.8	81.2	0	0.54
Georgia	5,528	3,300	2,229	0	59.7	40.3	0	0.71
Hawaii ²	316	0	316	0	0	100	0	0.26
Idaho	3,292	409	2,758	126	12.4	83.8	3.8	2.54
Illinois	8,470	904	7,565	0	10.7	89.3	0	0.79
Indiana	3,864	575	3,289	0	14.9	85.1	0	0.70
Iowa	3,394	1,673	1,721	0	49.3	50.7	0	1.16
Kansas	1,609	289	1,294	26	18.0	80.4	1.6	0.61
Kentucky	9,545	1,332	6,825	1,388	14.0	71.5	14.5	2.36
Louisiana	5,964	1,288	4,668	8	21.6	78.3	0.1	1.33
Maine	2,727	916	1,811	0	33.6	66.4	0	2.14
Maryland	2,608	1,112	1,496	0	42.6	57.4	0	0.51
Massachusetts	2,226	998	1,228	0	44.8	55.2	0	0.36
Michigan	13,225	3,323	9,900	2	25.1	74.9	#	1.42
Minnesota	1,407	92	1,307	8	6.5	92.9	0.6	0.29
Mississippi	4,435	608	3,827	0	13.7	86.3	0	1.61
Missouri	2,475	622	1,853	0	25.1	74.9	0	0.44
Montana	2,766	799	1,953	13	28.9	70.6	0.5	3.14
Nebraska	2,654	469	2,122	63	17.7	80.0	2.4	1.68
Nevada	5,219	237	4,616	366	4.5	88.4	7.0	2.81
New Hampshire	2,604	652	1,784	168	25.0	68.5	6.5	2.11

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 20. Operating expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds, and operating expenditures per capita, by state: Fiscal year 2001

—Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by source							Operating expenditures per capita*
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other	
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$7,934	\$2,348	\$5,586	\$0	29.6	70.4	0	\$0.94
New Mexico	4,812	1,146	3,645	21	23.8	75.7	0.4	2.65
New York	13,197	4,404	8,566	227	33.4	64.9	1.7	0.73
North Carolina	6,463	568	5,699	196	8.8	88.2	3.0	0.84
North Dakota	1,321	409	912	0	31.0	69.0	0	2.07
Ohio	12,521	2,757	7,895	1,869	22.0	63.1	14.9	1.10
Oklahoma	6,822	1,384	5,438	0	20.3	79.7	0	2.03
Oregon	3,617	269	3,302	46	7.4	91.3	1.3	1.10
Pennsylvania	5,788	1,012	4,776	0	17.5	82.5	0	0.49
Rhode Island	1,665	593	1,070	2	35.6	64.3	0.1	1.59
South Carolina	6,090	1,176	4,895	19	19.3	80.4	0.3	1.57
South Dakota	2,028	446	1,565	17	22.0	77.2	0.9	2.69
Tennessee	11,049	598	10,450	1	5.4	94.6	#	2.03
Texas	12,944	1,063	11,881	0	8.2	91.8	0	0.66
Utah	3,559	771	2,619	169	21.7	73.6	4.7	1.59
Vermont	2,544	589	1,917	39	23.1	75.3	1.5	4.52
Virginia	19,718	3,561	14,499	1,658	18.1	73.5	8.4	2.79
Washington	10,083	2,143	7,940	0	21.3	78.7	0	1.74
West Virginia	4,263	995	3,267	0	23.4	76.6	0	2.38
Wisconsin	5,287	1,712	3,235	340	32.4	61.2	6.4	0.99
Wyoming	1,602	248	1,156	197	15.5	72.2	12.3	3.34

Data rounded to zero.

¹Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

²Operating expenditures include expenditures for the StLA administration office only. All other funds were distributed to public libraries (see table 21). While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 21. Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of funds and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$813,853	\$82,034	\$728,088	\$3,731	10.1	89.5	0.5
Alabama	6,076	1,493	4,584	0	24.6	75.4	0
Alaska	1,393	501	891	0	36.0	64.0	0
Arizona	1,833	1,127	705	0	61.5	38.5	0
Arkansas	4,905	5	4,900	0	0.1	99.9	0
California	89,416	12,718	76,698	0	14.2	85.8	0
Colorado	7,453	555	6,897	0	7.5	92.5	0
Connecticut	4,438	314	4,124	0	7.1	92.9	0
Delaware	2,890	89	2,801	0	3.1	96.9	0
District of Columbia*	26,607	37	26,391	178	0.1	99.2	0.7
Florida	42,195	6,183	36,012	0	14.7	85.3	0
Georgia	32,249	1,241	31,008	0	3.8	96.2	0
Hawaii*	24,195	1,092	21,185	1,919	4.5	87.6	7.9
Idaho	582	556	0	25	95.6	0	4.4
Illinois	49,891	6,428	43,462	0	12.9	87.1	0
Indiana	8,613	2,407	6,017	190	27.9	69.9	2.2
Iowa	2,530	178	2,352	0	7.0	93.0	0
Kansas	4,266	455	3,811	0	10.7	89.3	0
Kentucky	6,788	627	6,161	0	9.2	90.8	0
Louisiana	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	100	0
Maine	292	0	292	0	0	100	0
Maryland	41,464	1,653	39,810	0	4.0	96.0	0
Massachusetts	54,025	1,959	52,066	0	3.6	96.4	0
Michigan	24,555	1,754	22,802	0	7.1	92.9	0
Minnesota	15,876	2,240	13,636	0	14.1	85.9	0
Mississippi	9,935	893	9,042	0	9.0	91.0	0
Missouri	8,843	933	7,911	0	10.5	89.5	0
Montana	752	157	595	0	20.9	79.1	0
Nebraska	2,010	563	1,447	0	28.0	72.0	0
Nevada	2,354	1,031	1,323	0	43.8	56.2	0
New Hampshire	305	169	125	11	55.5	41.0	3.6

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 21. Expenditures of state library agencies for financial assistance to libraries, by source of funds and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$15,432	\$969	\$14,066	\$397	6.3	91.1	2.6
New Mexico	481	20	461	0	4.2	95.8	0
New York	105,869	5,100	100,768	0	4.8	95.2	0
North Carolina	18,353	2,627	15,726	0	14.3	85.7	0
North Dakota	721	87	634	0	12.1	87.9	0
Ohio	13,468	3,212	10,256	0	23.8	76.2	0
Oklahoma	2,711	696	2,015	0	25.7	74.3	0
Oregon	2,501	1,796	704	0	71.8	28.2	0
Pennsylvania	84,243	4,911	79,332	0	5.8	94.2	0
Rhode Island	8,199	193	8,006	0	2.4	97.6	0
South Carolina	8,620	631	7,990	0	7.3	92.7	0
South Dakota	74	74	0	0	100	0	0
Tennessee	4,169	2,369	1,800	0	56.8	43.2	0
Texas	18,326	7,565	10,762	0	41.3	58.7	0
Utah	2,983	998	981	1,005	33.5	32.9	33.7
Vermont	183	104	73	6	56.9	39.7	3.4
Virginia	21,464	664	20,801	0	3.1	96.9	0
Washington	2,008	954	1,054	0	47.5	52.5	0
West Virginia	8,667	330	8,337	0	3.8	96.2	0
Wisconsin	17,044	1,267	15,776	0	7.4	92.6	0
Wyoming	105	105	0	0	100	0	0

*Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

While the District of Columbia is not a state, it is treated as a state for reporting purposes.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 22. Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Capital outlay expenditures,* by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$3,408	\$439	\$2,834	\$135	12.9	83.2	3.9
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	65	0	65	0	0	100	0
Arizona	144	91	0	52	63.6	0	36.4
Arkansas	49	37	12	0	75.5	24.5	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	281	0	281	0	0	100	0
Delaware	24	23	1	0	96.7	3.3	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	41	1	40	0	1.7	98.3	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	65	3	61	0	5.3	94.7	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	42	10	2	30	23.9	3.6	72.5
Kentucky	263	58	160	46	21.9	60.8	17.4
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	165	0	165	0	0	100	0
Mississippi	171	65	106	0	37.9	62.1	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	38	24	14	0	62.9	37.1	0
Nebraska	82	4	78	#	5.1	94.4	0.5
Nevada	132	0	132	0	0	100	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 22. Capital outlay expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Capital outlay expenditures,* by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$514	\$0	\$514	\$0	0	100	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	279	61	219	0	21.8	78.2	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	78	0	78	0	0	100	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	15	5	11	0	30.2	69.8	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	60	32	22	6	53.2	37.5	9.4
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	848	25	823	0	3.0	97.0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	50	0	50	0	0	100	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Data rounded to zero.

*Capital outlay expenditures—Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Excludes replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 23. Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Other expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$25,762	\$2,842	\$17,040	\$5,880	11.0	66.1	22.8
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	852	852	0	0	100	0	0
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	724	0	724	0	0	100	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	16,857	240	11,418	5,199	1.4	67.7	30.8
Indiana	9	0	9	0	0	100	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	1,004	654	350	0	65.1	34.9	0
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	1,081	303	778	0	28.0	72.0	0
Michigan	3,209	33	3,176	0	1.0	99.0	0
Minnesota	5	5	0	0	100	0	0
Mississippi	38	38	0	0	100	0	0
Missouri	457	457	0	0	100	0	0
Montana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	92	92	0	0	100	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 23. Other expenditures of state library agencies, by source of funds and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Other expenditures, by source						
	Total	Federal	State	Other	Federal	State	Other
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	153	83	70	0	54.3	45.7	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	570	0	0	570	0	0	100
Washington	59	59	0	0	100	0	0
West Virginia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	654	27	516	111	4.1	78.9	16.9

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 24. Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Total expenditures, by type								
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$1,145,321	\$302,297	\$813,853	\$3,408	\$25,762	26.4	71.1	0.3	2.2
Alabama	12,780	6,703	6,076	0	0	52.5	47.5	0	0
Alaska	4,335	2,877	1,393	65	0	66.4	32.1	1.5	0
Arizona	9,670	6,842	1,833	144	852	70.8	19.0	1.5	8.8
Arkansas	9,403	4,449	4,905	49	0	47.3	52.2	0.5	0
California	113,084	23,668	89,416	0	0	20.9	79.1	0	0
Colorado	10,609	3,156	7,453	0	0	29.8	70.2	0	0
Connecticut	21,056	16,337	4,438	281	0	77.6	21.1	1.3	0
Delaware	5,019	1,381	2,890	24	724	27.5	57.6	0.5	14.4
District of Columbia*	27,223	616	26,607	0	0	2.3	97.7	0	0
Florida	50,867	8,631	42,195	41	0	17.0	83.0	0.1	0
Georgia	37,777	5,528	32,249	0	0	14.6	85.4	0	0
Hawaii*	24,511	316	24,195	0	0	1.3	98.7	0	0
Idaho	3,939	3,292	582	65	0	83.6	14.8	1.6	0
Illinois	75,217	8,470	49,891	0	16,857	11.3	66.3	0	22.4
Indiana	12,486	3,864	8,613	0	9	30.9	69.0	0	0.1
Iowa	5,924	3,394	2,530	0	0	57.3	42.7	0	0
Kansas	6,921	1,609	4,266	42	1,004	23.3	61.6	0.6	14.5
Kentucky	16,597	9,545	6,788	263	0	57.5	40.9	1.6	0
Louisiana	7,464	5,964	1,500	0	0	79.9	20.1	0	0
Maine	3,019	2,727	292	0	0	90.3	9.7	0	0
Maryland	44,072	2,608	41,464	0	0	5.9	94.1	0	0
Massachusetts	57,333	2,226	54,025	0	1,081	3.9	94.2	0	1.9
Michigan	40,989	13,225	24,555	0	3,209	32.3	59.9	0	7.8
Minnesota	17,453	1,407	15,876	165	5	8.1	91.0	0.9	#
Mississippi	14,579	4,435	9,935	171	38	30.4	68.1	1.2	0.3
Missouri	11,775	2,475	8,843	0	457	21.0	75.1	0	3.9
Montana	3,556	2,766	752	38	0	77.8	21.1	1.1	0
Nebraska	4,747	2,654	2,010	82	0	55.9	42.3	1.7	0
Nevada	7,797	5,219	2,354	132	92	66.9	30.2	1.7	1.2
New Hampshire	2,909	2,604	305	0	0	89.5	10.5	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 24. Total expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Total expenditures, by type									
	Total	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	Operating expenditures	Financial assistance to libraries	Capital outlay	Other	
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
New Jersey	\$23,880	\$7,934	\$15,432	\$514	\$0	33.2	64.6	2.2	0	
New Mexico	5,293	4,812	481	0	0	90.9	9.1	0	0	
New York	119,066	13,197	105,869	0	0	11.1	88.9	0	0	
North Carolina	25,249	6,463	18,353	279	153	25.6	72.7	1.1	0.6	
North Dakota	2,042	1,321	721	0	0	64.7	35.3	0	0	
Ohio	26,068	12,521	13,468	78	0	48.0	51.7	0.3	0	
Oklahoma	9,534	6,822	2,711	0	0	71.6	28.4	0	0	
Oregon	6,133	3,617	2,501	15	0	59.0	40.8	0.3	0	
Pennsylvania	90,031	5,788	84,243	0	0	6.4	93.6	0	0	
Rhode Island	9,864	1,665	8,199	0	0	16.9	83.1	0	0	
South Carolina	14,710	6,090	8,620	0	0	41.4	58.6	0	0	
South Dakota	2,163	2,028	74	60	0	93.8	3.4	2.8	0	
Tennessee	15,218	11,049	4,169	0	0	72.6	27.4	0	0	
Texas	32,118	12,944	18,326	848	0	40.3	57.1	2.6	0	
Utah	6,542	3,559	2,983	0	0	54.4	45.6	0	0	
Vermont	2,728	2,544	183	0	0	93.3	6.7	0	0	
Virginia	41,802	19,718	21,464	50	570	47.2	51.3	0.1	1.4	
Washington	12,150	10,083	2,008	0	59	83.0	16.5	0	0.5	
West Virginia	12,929	4,263	8,667	0	0	33.0	67.0	0	0	
Wisconsin	22,330	5,287	17,044	0	0	23.7	76.3	0	0	
Wyoming	2,361	1,602	105	0	654	67.9	4.5	0	27.7	

Data rounded to zero.

*Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds. The operating expenditures include expenditures for the StLA administration office only; all other state funds were distributed to public libraries (see table 21).

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 25. Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Operating expenditures, by type											
	Total	Staff			Collection	Other	Total	Staff			Collection	Other
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits				Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$302,297	\$164,802	\$132,776	\$32,026	\$25,300	\$112,195	54.5	43.9	10.6	8.4	37.1	
Alabama	6,703	2,559	2,054	504	2,732	1,413	38.2	30.6	7.5	40.8	21.1	
Alaska	2,877	2,033	1,292	741	304	540	70.7	44.9	25.8	10.6	18.8	
Arizona	6,842	4,310	3,564	746	393	2,139	63.0	52.1	10.9	5.7	31.3	
Arkansas	4,449	2,114	1,665	450	404	1,931	47.5	37.4	10.1	9.1	43.4	
California	23,668	11,568	9,811	1,757	2,975	9,124	48.9	41.5	7.4	12.6	38.6	
Colorado	3,156	2,298	1,885	414	117	741	72.8	59.7	13.1	3.7	23.5	
Connecticut	16,337	7,363	6,983	380	1,008	7,965	45.1	42.7	2.3	6.2	48.8	
Delaware	1,381	896	703	193	23	462	64.9	50.9	14.0	1.7	33.5	
District of Columbia*	616	549	460	90	0	67	89.2	74.6	14.6	0	10.8	
Florida	8,631	3,804	2,818	986	812	4,014	44.1	32.7	11.4	9.4	46.5	
Georgia	5,528	1,144	906	237	73	4,311	20.7	16.4	4.3	1.3	78.0	
Hawaii*	316	281	281	0	0	35	89.0	89.0	0	0	11.0	
Idaho	3,292	1,754	1,367	386	125	1,414	53.3	41.5	11.7	3.8	42.9	
Illinois	8,470	5,759	4,864	895	565	2,145	68.0	57.4	10.6	6.7	25.3	
Indiana	3,864	2,826	2,114	712	398	640	73.1	54.7	18.4	10.3	16.6	
Iowa	3,394	1,597	1,232	365	408	1,389	47.0	36.3	10.8	12.0	40.9	
Kansas	1,609	1,046	860	186	169	394	65.0	53.4	11.6	10.5	24.5	
Kentucky	9,545	6,516	5,339	1,176	448	2,581	68.3	55.9	12.3	4.7	27.0	
Louisiana	5,964	3,232	2,666	566	729	2,003	54.2	44.7	9.5	12.2	33.6	
Maine	2,727	1,635	1,156	479	306	786	60.0	42.4	17.6	11.2	28.8	
Maryland	2,608	1,450	1,112	338	0	1,158	55.6	42.6	12.9	0	44.4	
Massachusetts	2,226	1,532	1,405	127	22	672	68.8	63.1	5.7	1.0	30.2	
Michigan	13,225	6,289	4,599	1,689	952	5,985	47.6	34.8	12.8	7.2	45.3	
Minnesota	1,407	1,167	1,061	105	91	150	82.9	75.4	7.5	6.4	10.6	
Mississippi	4,435	1,917	1,515	403	148	2,370	43.2	34.2	9.1	3.3	53.4	
Missouri	2,475	1,651	1,267	384	145	680	66.7	51.2	15.5	5.8	27.5	
Montana	2,766	1,407	1,112	294	117	1,242	50.9	40.2	10.6	4.2	44.9	
Nebraska	2,654	1,732	1,389	343	98	825	65.2	52.3	12.9	3.7	31.1	
Nevada	5,219	1,993	1,395	598	235	2,991	38.2	26.7	11.5	4.5	57.3	
New Hampshire	2,604	2,010	1,503	508	162	432	77.2	57.7	19.5	6.2	16.6	

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 25. Operating expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Operating expenditures, by type											
	Total	Staff			Collection	Other	Total	Staff			Collection	Other
		Total	Salaries and wages	Employee benefits				Salaries and wages	Employee benefits			
In thousands of dollars						Percentage distribution						
New Jersey	\$7,934	\$4,508	\$4,109	\$400	\$964	\$2,462	56.8	51.8	5.0	12.2	31.0	
New Mexico	4,812	2,511	1,874	638	356	1,944	52.2	38.9	13.3	7.4	40.4	
New York	13,197	8,765	7,820	945	2,733	1,700	66.4	59.3	7.2	20.7	12.9	
North Carolina	6,463	3,498	2,834	664	378	2,587	54.1	43.8	10.3	5.9	40.0	
North Dakota	1,321	882	666	216	91	347	66.8	50.5	16.3	6.9	26.3	
Ohio	12,521	5,514	4,301	1,213	1,514	5,493	44.0	34.3	9.7	12.1	43.9	
Oklahoma	6,822	3,321	2,490	830	613	2,888	48.7	36.5	12.2	9.0	42.3	
Oregon	3,617	2,273	1,645	628	343	1,002	62.8	45.5	17.4	9.5	27.7	
Pennsylvania	5,788	3,264	2,968	296	380	2,145	56.4	51.3	5.1	6.6	37.1	
Rhode Island	1,665	1,180	882	299	11	474	70.9	53.0	17.9	0.6	28.5	
South Carolina	6,090	2,125	1,682	443	349	3,616	34.9	27.6	7.3	5.7	59.4	
South Dakota	2,028	931	734	197	169	929	45.9	36.2	9.7	8.3	45.8	
Tennessee	11,049	7,254	5,790	1,463	1,049	2,747	65.6	52.4	13.2	9.5	24.9	
Texas	12,944	7,442	5,924	1,518	115	5,386	57.5	45.8	11.7	0.9	41.6	
Utah	3,559	2,389	1,664	726	72	1,097	67.1	46.8	20.4	2.0	30.8	
Vermont	2,544	1,586	1,263	323	98	861	62.3	49.6	12.7	3.8	33.8	
Virginia	19,718	10,935	8,506	2,429	708	8,075	55.5	43.1	12.3	3.6	41.0	
Washington	10,083	6,311	5,001	1,310	892	2,879	62.6	49.6	13.0	8.9	28.6	
West Virginia	4,263	2,275	1,688	587	292	1,696	53.4	39.6	13.8	6.9	39.8	
Wisconsin	5,287	2,138	1,605	533	108	3,041	40.4	30.4	10.1	2.0	57.5	
Wyoming	1,602	1,268	951	317	104	229	79.2	59.4	19.8	6.5	14.3	

*Operating expenditures include expenditures for the StLA administration office only. All other funds were distributed to public libraries (see table 21). In Hawaii, employee benefits are paid out of the general state fund, not the state library agency budget.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 26A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
50 States and DC	\$813,853	\$412,084	\$168,500	\$27,046	\$83,715	\$58,234	\$38,079	\$26,196
Alabama	6,076	3,085	991	0	1,813	0	187	0
Alaska	1,393	718	0	265	0	410	0	0
Arizona	1,833	1,613	0	0	0	214	5	0
Arkansas	4,905	1,636	3,269	0	0	0	0	0
California	89,416	75,776	164	3,434	3,817	6,225	0	0
Colorado	7,453	208	0	2,030	2,510	2,354	0	350
Connecticut	4,438	1,430	0	6	803	358	1,840	0
Delaware	2,890	1,904	0	77	0	0	909	0
District of Columbia ²	26,607	26,607	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	42,195	0	39,083	700	1,200	0	1,122	90
Georgia	32,249	31,276	0	0	0	0	973	0
Hawaii ²	24,195	24,195	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	582	27	9	136	376	0	33	0
Illinois	49,891	16,195	0	1,921	24,684	1,846	2,299	2,946
Indiana	8,613	4,501	0	133	3,648	0	0	331
Iowa	2,530	1,178	0	0	0	0	0	1,352
Kansas	4,266	2,809	0	146	1,227	83	0	0
Kentucky	6,788	6,088	0	0	0	0	700	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	292	65	0	0	227	0	0	0
Maryland	41,464	26,214	1,596	54	0	7,026	0	6,573
Massachusetts	54,025	10,927	0	177	14,754	9,161	19,006	0
Michigan	24,555	17,470	4,968	164	426	1,080	0	448
Minnesota	15,876	93	13,025	0	1,271	1,201	193	93
Mississippi	9,935	79	8,715	0	0	0	1,122	18
Missouri	8,843	5,234	0	39	50	3,445	0	76
Montana	752	88	295	0	0	0	0	370
Nebraska	2,010	698	0	4	657	161	32	459
Nevada	2,354	1,865	0	56	65	0	79	289
New Hampshire	305	91	0	0	0	214	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26A. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001
—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
New Jersey	\$15,432	\$11,173	\$0	\$0	\$3,385	\$875	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	481	481	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	105,869	47,456	33,919	5,631	6,460	523	2,130	9,750
North Carolina	18,353	16,785	0	154	0	0	10	1,404
North Dakota	721	454	0	0	0	267	0	0
Ohio	13,468	263	579	152	1,470	9,119	567	1,319
Oklahoma	2,711	753	1,221	505	0	0	163	70
Oregon	2,501	1,369	277	337	441	0	37	40
Pennsylvania	84,243	21,222	35,887	10,342	12,546	1,338	2,900	9
Rhode Island	8,199	5,188	0	6	0	916	2,082	8
South Carolina	8,620	7,578	0	41	0	0	1,001	0
South Dakota	74	59	0	15	0	0	1	0
Tennessee	4,169	1,841	442	0	0	1,558	327	0
Texas	18,326	465	8,474	133	1,885	7,369	0	0
Utah	2,983	2,733	0	213	0	0	0	37
Vermont	183	173	0	0	0	10	0	0
Virginia	21,464	21,101	0	0	0	0	363	0
Washington	2,008	350	0	135	0	1,382	0	142
West Virginia	8,667	8,667	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	17,044	352	15,585	7	0	1,100	0	0
Wyoming	105	51	0	32	0	0	0	22

¹Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

²Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 26B. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
In thousands of dollars								
50 States and DC	\$728,088	\$384,986	\$151,235	\$17,929	\$73,556	\$46,334	\$35,008	\$19,040
Alabama	4,584	2,249	711	0	1,577	0	47	0
Alaska	891	637	0	178	0	76	0	0
Arizona	705	628	0	0	0	77	0	0
Arkansas	4,900	1,636	3,264	0	0	0	0	0
California	76,698	73,513	0	0	3,185	0	0	0
Colorado	6,897	134	0	1,950	2,450	2,201	0	162
Connecticut	4,124	1,198	0	0	799	358	1,768	0
Delaware	2,801	1,869	0	22	0	0	909	0
District of Columbia ²	26,391	26,391	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	36,012	0	33,650	700	1,200	0	372	90
Georgia	31,008	30,890	0	0	0	0	117	0
Hawaii ²	21,185	21,185	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	43,462	14,276	0	390	22,529	1,846	2,299	2,123
Indiana	6,017	3,608	0	0	2,409	0	0	0
Iowa	2,352	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,352
Kansas	3,811	2,630	0	70	1,111	0	0	0
Kentucky	6,161	5,461	0	0	0	0	700	0
Louisiana	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	292	65	0	0	227	0	0	0
Maryland	39,810	24,883	1,378	0	0	6,976	0	6,573
Massachusetts	52,066	9,950	0	0	13,949	9,161	19,006	0
Michigan	22,802	16,758	4,964	0	0	1,080	0	0
Minnesota	13,636	26	12,176	0	903	250	193	88
Mississippi	9,042	78	7,842	0	0	0	1,122	0
Missouri	7,911	4,516	0	0	0	3,325	0	69
Montana	595	0	295	0	0	0	0	300
Nebraska	1,447	418	0	0	443	132	0	455
Nevada	1,323	1,320	0	0	0	0	0	4
New Hampshire	125	0	0	0	0	125	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26B. Expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001
—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
	In thousands of dollars							
New Jersey	\$14,066	\$10,038	\$0	\$0	\$3,344	\$685	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	461	461	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	100,768	47,024	32,032	5,631	5,934	523	1,800	7,824
North Carolina	15,726	15,726	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	634	444	0	0	0	190	0	0
Ohio	10,256	0	520	0	1,368	8,368	0	0
Oklahoma	2,015	680	1,200	0	0	0	135	0
Oregon	704	610	94	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	79,332	19,981	35,099	8,854	12,129	368	2,900	0
Rhode Island	8,006	5,110	0	0	0	880	2,016	0
South Carolina	7,990	6,989	0	0	0	0	1,001	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1,800	1,228	0	0	0	264	308	0
Texas	10,762	0	3,260	133	0	7,369	0	0
Utah	981	981	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	73	73	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	20,801	20,486	0	0	0	0	315	0
Washington	1,054	0	0	0	0	1,054	0	0
West Virginia	8,337	8,337	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	15,776	0	14,750	0	0	1,026	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

²State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 26C. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$813,853,295	50.6	20.7	3.3	10.3	7.2	4.7	3.2
Alabama	6,076,457	50.8	16.3	0	29.8	0	3.1	0
Alaska	1,392,835	51.5	0	19.0	0	29.5	0	0
Arizona	1,832,515	88.0	0	0	0	11.7	0.3	0
Arkansas	4,905,000	33.4	66.6	0	0	0	0	0
California	89,416,025	84.7	0.2	3.8	4.3	7.0	0	0
Colorado	7,452,534	2.8	0	27.2	33.7	31.6	0	4.7
Connecticut	4,437,965	32.2	0	0.1	18.1	8.1	41.5	0
Delaware	2,889,648	65.9	0	2.7	0	0	31.5	0
District of Columbia ²	26,606,853	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	42,195,390	0	92.6	1.7	2.8	0	2.7	0.2
Georgia	32,249,101	97.0	0	0	0	0	3.0	0
Hawaii ²	24,195,098	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	581,700	4.6	1.6	23.4	64.7	0	5.7	0
Illinois	49,890,506	32.5	0	3.8	49.5	3.7	4.6	5.9
Indiana	8,613,392	52.3	0	1.5	42.4	0	0	3.8
Iowa	2,529,932	46.6	0	0	0	0	0	53.4
Kansas	4,265,738	65.9	0	3.4	28.8	1.9	0	0
Kentucky	6,788,343	89.7	0	0	0	0	10.3	0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	292,387	22.4	0	0	77.6	0	0	0
Maryland	41,463,571	63.2	3.8	0.1	0	16.9	0	15.9
Massachusetts	54,025,273	20.2	0	0.3	27.3	17.0	35.2	0
Michigan	24,555,170	71.1	20.2	0.7	1.7	4.4	0	1.8
Minnesota	15,875,948	0.6	82.0	0	8.0	7.6	1.2	0.6
Mississippi	9,934,765	0.8	87.7	0	0	0	11.3	0.2
Missouri	8,843,370	59.2	0	0.4	0.6	39.0	0	0.9
Montana	751,996	11.6	39.2	0	0	0	0	49.2
Nebraska	2,010,372	34.7	0	0.2	32.7	8.0	1.6	22.8
Nevada	2,354,146	79.2	0	2.4	2.7	0	3.3	12.3
New Hampshire	305,228	29.8	0	0	0	70.2	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26C. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from all sources								
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance	
		Percentage distribution							
New Jersey	\$15,432,324	72.4	0	0	21.9	5.7	0	0	
New Mexico	480,565	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	
New York	105,868,598	44.8	32.0	5.3	6.1	0.5	2.0	9.2	
North Carolina	18,353,310	91.5	0	0.8	0	0	0.1	7.7	
North Dakota	721,039	63.0	0	0	0	37.0	0	0	
Ohio	13,468,139	2.0	4.3	1.1	10.9	67.7	4.2	9.8	
Oklahoma	2,711,282	27.8	45.0	18.6	0	0	6.0	2.6	
Oregon	2,500,551	54.8	11.1	13.5	17.6	0	1.5	1.6	
Pennsylvania	84,242,887	25.2	42.6	12.3	14.9	1.6	3.4	#	
Rhode Island	8,199,236	63.3	0	0.1	0	11.2	25.4	0.1	
South Carolina	8,620,443	87.9	0	0.5	0	0	11.6	0	
South Dakota	74,422	78.7	0	20.7	0	0	0.7	0	
Tennessee	4,168,500	44.2	10.6	0	0	37.4	7.9	0	
Texas	18,326,469	2.5	46.2	0.7	10.3	40.2	0	0	
Utah	2,983,178	91.6	0	7.1	0	0	0	1.3	
Vermont	183,291	94.5	0	0	0	5.5	0	0	
Virginia	21,464,391	98.3	0	0	0	0	1.7	0	
Washington	2,007,941	17.4	0	6.7	0	68.8	0	7.1	
West Virginia	8,666,703	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Wisconsin	17,043,655	2.1	91.4	#	0	6.5	0	0	
Wyoming	105,113	48.4	0	30.8	0	0	0	20.7	

Data rounded to zero.

¹Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

²Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 26D. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
		Percentage distribution						
50 States and DC	\$728,088,433	52.9	20.8	2.5	10.1	6.4	4.8	2.6
Alabama	4,583,687	49.1	15.5	0	34.4	0	1.0	0
Alaska	891,400	71.5	0	20.0	0	8.5	0	0
Arizona	705,496	89.1	0	0	0	10.9	0	0
Arkansas	4,900,000	33.4	66.6	0	0	0	0	0
California	76,697,897	95.8	0	0	4.2	0	0	0
Colorado	6,897,309	1.9	0	28.3	35.5	31.9	0	2.3
Connecticut	4,123,771	29.1	0	0	19.4	8.7	42.9	0
Delaware	2,800,521	66.7	0	0.8	0	0	32.5	0
District of Columbia ²	26,391,389	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	36,012,000	0	93.4	1.9	3.3	0	1.0	0.2
Georgia	31,007,642	99.6	0	0	0	0	0.4	0
Hawaii ²	21,184,650	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	43,462,029	32.8	0	0.9	51.8	4.2	5.3	4.9
Indiana	6,016,784	60.0	0	0	40.0	0	0	0
Iowa	2,351,739	42.5	0	0	0	0	0	57.5
Kansas	3,810,993	69.0	0	1.8	29.1	0	0	0
Kentucky	6,161,152	88.6	0	0	0	0	11.4	0
Louisiana	1,500,000	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	292,387	22.4	0	0	77.6	0	0	0
Maryland	39,810,270	62.5	3.5	0	0	17.5	0	16.5
Massachusetts	52,066,266	19.1	0	0	26.8	17.6	36.5	0
Michigan	22,801,584	73.5	21.8	0	0	4.7	0	0
Minnesota	13,635,832	0.2	89.3	0	6.6	1.8	1.4	0.6
Mississippi	9,041,915	0.9	86.7	0	0	0	12.4	0
Missouri	7,910,523	57.1	0	0	0	42.0	0	0.9
Montana	594,705	0	49.6	0	0	0	0	50.4
Nebraska	1,447,247	28.9	0	0	30.6	9.1	0	31.4
Nevada	1,323,400	99.7	0	0	0	0	0	0.3
New Hampshire	125,000	0	0	0	0	100	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26D. Percentage distribution of expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries, from state sources							
	Total	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ¹	Library construction	Other assistance
	Percentage distribution							
New Jersey	\$14,066,262	71.4	0	0	23.8	4.9	0	0
New Mexico	460,565	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	100,768,441	46.7	31.8	5.6	5.9	0.5	1.8	7.8
North Carolina	15,725,889	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	634,084	70.1	0	0	0	29.9	0	0
Ohio	10,256,100	0	5.1	0	13.3	81.6	0	0
Oklahoma	2,014,997	33.8	59.5	0	0	0	6.7	0
Oregon	704,311	86.6	13.4	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	79,332,023	25.2	44.2	11.2	15.3	0.5	3.7	0
Rhode Island	8,006,459	63.8	0	0	0	11.0	25.2	0
South Carolina	7,989,903	87.5	0	0	0	0	12.5	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	1,799,517	68.2	0	0	0	14.7	17.1	0
Texas	10,761,937	0	30.3	1.2	0	68.5	0	0
Utah	980,600	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	72,682	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	20,800,543	98.5	0	0	0	0	1.5	0
Washington	1,053,609	0	0	0	0	100	0	0
West Virginia	8,336,750	100	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	15,776,173	0	93.5	0	0	6.5	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

¹Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

²State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 26E. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources ¹							
	Total financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.97	\$1.51	\$0.62	\$0.10	\$0.31	\$0.21	\$0.14	\$0.10
Alabama	1.39	0.71	0.23	0	0.41	0	0.04	0
Alaska	2.22	1.14	0	0.42	0	0.65	0	0
Arizona	0.37	0.33	0	0	0	0.04	#	0
Arkansas	1.93	0.64	1.29	0	0	0	0	0
California	2.60	2.20	#	0.10	0.11	0.18	0	0
Colorado	1.73	0.05	0	0.47	0.58	0.55	0	0.08
Connecticut	1.36	0.44	0	#	0.25	0.11	0.56	0
Delaware	3.69	2.43	0	0.10	0	0	1.16	0
District of Columbia ³	46.51	46.51	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	2.64	0	2.45	0.04	0.08	0	0.07	0.01
Georgia	4.13	4.01	0	0	0	0	0.12	0
Hawaii ³	20.28	20.28	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0.45	0.02	0.01	0.11	0.29	0	0.03	0
Illinois	4.65	1.51	0	0.18	2.30	0.17	0.21	0.27
Indiana	1.55	0.81	0	0.02	0.66	0	0	0.06
Iowa	0.86	0.40	0	0	0	0	0	0.46
Kansas	1.62	1.06	0	0.06	0.46	0.03	0	0
Kentucky	1.68	1.51	0	0	0	0	0.17	0
Louisiana	0.34	0.34	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0.23	0.05	0	0	0.18	0	0	0
Maryland	8.09	5.11	0.31	0.01	0	1.37	0	1.28
Massachusetts	8.75	1.77	0	0.03	2.39	1.48	3.08	0
Michigan	2.64	1.88	0.53	0.02	0.05	0.12	0	0.05
Minnesota	3.23	0.02	2.65	0	0.26	0.24	0.04	0.02
Mississippi	3.61	0.03	3.17	0	0	0	0.41	0.01
Missouri	1.58	0.94	0	0.01	0.01	0.62	0	0.01
Montana	0.85	0.10	0.33	0	0	0	0	0.42
Nebraska	1.27	0.44	0	#	0.42	0.10	0.02	0.29
Nevada	1.27	1.01	0	0.03	0.03	0	0.04	0.16
New Hampshire	0.25	0.07	0	0	0	0.17	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26E. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from all sources ¹							
	Total financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$1.83	\$1.33	\$0	\$0	\$0.40	\$0.10	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	0.26	0.26	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	5.88	2.64	1.89	0.31	0.36	0.03	0.12	0.54
North Carolina	2.40	2.19	0	0.02	0	0	#	0.18
North Dakota	1.13	0.71	0	0	0	0.42	0	0
Ohio	1.19	0.02	0.05	0.01	0.13	0.80	0.05	0.12
Oklahoma	0.81	0.22	0.36	0.15	0	0	0.05	0.02
Oregon	0.76	0.41	0.08	0.10	0.13	0	0.01	0.01
Pennsylvania	7.09	1.79	3.02	0.87	1.06	0.11	0.24	#
Rhode Island	7.82	4.95	0	0.01	0	0.87	1.99	0.01
South Carolina	2.22	1.95	0	0.01	0	0	0.26	0
South Dakota	0.10	0.08	0	0.02	0	0	#	0
Tennessee	0.77	0.34	0.08	0	0	0.29	0.06	0
Texas	0.93	0.02	0.43	0.01	0.10	0.37	0	0
Utah	1.34	1.22	0	0.10	0	0	0	0.02
Vermont	0.33	0.31	0	0	0	0.02	0	0
Virginia	3.03	2.98	0	0	0	0	0.05	0
Washington	0.35	0.06	0	0.02	0	0.24	0	0.02
West Virginia	4.83	4.83	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	3.18	0.07	2.91	#	0	0.21	0	0
Wyoming	0.22	0.11	0	0.07	0	0	0	0.05

Data rounded to zero.

¹Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

²Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

³Expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 26F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources ¹							
	Total state financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
50 States and DC	\$2.66	\$1.41	\$0.55	\$0.07	\$0.27	\$0.17	\$0.13	\$0.07
Alabama	1.05	0.51	0.16	0	0.36	0	0.01	0
Alaska	1.42	1.02	0	0.28	0	0.12	0	0
Arizona	0.14	0.13	0	0	0	0.02	0	0
Arkansas	1.93	0.64	1.29	0	0	0	0	0
California	2.23	2.14	0	0	0.09	0	0	0
Colorado	1.60	0.03	0	0.45	0.57	0.51	0	0.04
Connecticut	1.26	0.37	0	0	0.24	0.11	0.54	0
Delaware	3.57	2.39	0	0.03	0	0	1.16	0
District of Columbia ³	46.13	46.13	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	2.25	0	2.11	0.04	0.08	0	0.02	0.01
Georgia	3.97	3.96	0	0	0	0	0.02	0
Hawaii ³	17.76	17.76	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	4.05	1.33	0	0.04	2.10	0.17	0.21	0.20
Indiana	1.09	0.65	0	0	0.43	0	0	0
Iowa	0.80	0.34	0	0	0	0	0	0.46
Kansas	1.44	1.00	0	0.03	0.42	0	0	0
Kentucky	1.52	1.35	0	0	0	0	0.17	0
Louisiana	0.34	0.34	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0.23	0.05	0	0	0.18	0	0	0
Maryland	7.76	4.85	0.27	0	0	1.36	0	1.28
Massachusetts	8.43	1.61	0	0	2.26	1.48	3.08	0
Michigan	2.45	1.80	0.53	0	0	0.12	0	0
Minnesota	2.77	0.01	2.48	0	0.18	0.05	0.04	0.02
Mississippi	3.29	0.03	2.85	0	0	0	0.41	0
Missouri	1.41	0.81	0	0	0	0.59	0	0.01
Montana	0.68	0	0.33	0	0	0	0	0.34
Nebraska	0.92	0.26	0	0	0.28	0.08	0	0.29
Nevada	0.71	0.71	0	0	0	0	0	#
New Hampshire	0.10	0	0	0	0	0.10	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 26F. Per capita expenditures of state library agencies, from state sources, for financial assistance to libraries, by type of library/program and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Financial assistance to libraries per capita, from state sources ¹							
	Total state financial assistance	Individual public libraries	Public library systems	Other individual libraries	Multitype library systems	Single agency or library ²	Library construction	Other assistance
New Jersey	\$1.67	\$1.19	\$0	\$0	\$0.40	\$0.08	\$0	\$0
New Mexico	0.25	0.25	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	5.60	2.61	1.78	0.31	0.33	0.03	0.10	0.43
North Carolina	2.06	2.06	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0.99	0.70	0	0	0	0.30	0	0
Ohio	0.90	0	0.05	0	0.12	0.74	0	0
Oklahoma	0.60	0.20	0.36	0	0	0	0.04	0
Oregon	0.21	0.18	0.03	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	6.67	1.68	2.95	0.74	1.02	0.03	0.24	0
Rhode Island	7.64	4.87	0	0	0	0.84	1.92	0
South Carolina	2.05	1.80	0	0	0	0	0.26	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0.33	0.23	0	0	0	0.05	0.06	0
Texas	0.54	0	0.16	0.01	0	0.37	0	0
Utah	0.44	0.44	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0.13	0.13	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	2.94	2.89	0	0	0	0	0.04	0
Washington	0.18	0	0	0	0	0.18	0	0
West Virginia	4.65	4.65	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wisconsin	2.94	0	2.75	0	0	0.19	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Data rounded to zero.

¹Per capita data are based on official state population estimates from the National Center for Education Statistics' Public Libraries Survey, Fiscal Year 2000.

²Financial assistance to a single agency or library providing a statewide service.

³State expenditures for the District of Columbia Public Library and the Hawaii State Public Library System are included, as the StLAs administer the funds.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 27A. LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	LSTA expenditures, by type ¹						
	Total	Statewide services ²	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
50 States and DC	\$137,784	\$56,411	\$78,109	\$3,263	40.9	56.7	2.4
Alabama	2,243	806	1,353	84	35.9	60.3	3.8
Alaska	501	0	501	0	0	100	0
Arizona	1,981	788	1,122	72	39.8	56.6	3.6
Arkansas	1,551	1,535	5	10	99.0	0.3	0.7
California	15,852	3,058	12,718	76	19.3	80.2	0.5
Colorado	2,113	1,474	555	83	69.8	26.3	3.9
Connecticut	1,898	1,623	242	34	85.5	12.7	1.8
Delaware	560	470	89	0	84.1	15.9	0
District of Columbia	389	352	37	1	90.3	9.5	0.1
Florida	7,060	1,452	5,433	175	20.6	77.0	2.5
Georgia	3,685	3,300	385	0	89.5	10.5	0
Hawaii	1,092	0	1,092	0	0	100	0
Idaho	889	347	523	18	39.1	58.9	2.0
Illinois	6,741	0	6,428	312	0	95.4	4.6
Indiana	2,971	458	2,407	107	15.4	81.0	3.6
Iowa	1,851	1,533	178	141	82.8	9.6	7.6
Kansas	1,408	892	455	61	63.4	32.3	4.3
Kentucky	2,017	1,338	627	52	66.3	31.1	2.6
Louisiana	1,288	1,226	0	62	95.2	0	4.8
Maine	916	916	0	0	100	0	0
Maryland	2,766	1,023	1,653	89	37.0	59.8	3.2
Massachusetts	3,261	1,177	1,959	125	36.1	60.1	3.8
Michigan	5,063	3,277	1,754	33	64.7	34.6	0.7
Minnesota	2,300	1	2,240	59	#	97.4	2.6
Mississippi	1,604	707	893	4	44.1	55.7	0.3
Missouri	2,011	1,078	933	0	53.6	46.4	0
Montana	782	615	148	20	78.6	18.9	2.5
Nebraska	1,005	431	532	42	42.9	52.9	4.2
Nevada	1,250	285	921	43	22.8	73.7	3.5
New Hampshire	822	632	169	20	77.0	20.6	2.4

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27A. LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	LSTA expenditures, by type ¹						
	Total	Statewide services ²	Grants	LSTA administration	Statewide services	Grants	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars				Percentage distribution		
New Jersey	\$3,317	\$2,216	\$969	\$133	66.8	29.2	4.0
New Mexico	1,146	1,146	0	0	100	0	0
New York	8,922	3,916	4,770	235	43.9	53.5	2.6
North Carolina	3,325	607	2,618	100	18.3	78.7	3.0
North Dakota	496	399	87	10	80.4	17.5	2.0
Ohio	5,403	2,619	2,645	138	48.5	49.0	2.6
Oklahoma	1,488	1,316	172	0	88.4	11.6	0
Oregon	2,033	203	1,759	71	10.0	86.5	3.5
Pennsylvania	5,627	956	4,614	57	17.0	82.0	1.0
Rhode Island	720	588	127	5	81.6	17.7	0.7
South Carolina	1,806	1,164	631	12	64.4	34.9	0.6
South Dakota	552	439	74	39	79.6	13.4	7.0
Tennessee	2,948	504	2,349	94	17.1	79.7	3.2
Texas	8,652	760	7,565	327	8.8	87.4	3.8
Utah	1,426	385	998	43	27.0	70.0	3.0
Vermont	693	584	104	4	84.3	15.1	0.6
Virginia	3,922	3,261	616	45	83.1	15.7	1.1
Washington	3,097	2,035	954	108	65.7	30.8	3.5
West Virginia	1,325	942	330	53	71.1	24.9	4.0
Wisconsin	2,637	1,301	1,267	68	49.4	48.1	2.6
Wyoming	381	276	105	0	72.4	27.6	0

Data rounded to zero.

¹LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures.

²Funds expended by the state library agency to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. Excludes subgrants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 27B. LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	LSTA expenditures, by use*								
	Total	Electronic networking/electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
50 States and DC	\$137,784	\$94,321	\$32,840	\$7,360	\$3,263	68.5	23.8	5.3	2.4
Alabama	2,243	988	1,148	22	84	44.1	51.2	1.0	3.8
Alaska	501	187	315	0	0	37.2	62.8	0	0
Arizona	1,981	1,809	20	80	72	91.3	1.0	4.0	3.6
Arkansas	1,551	1,406	134	0	10	90.7	8.6	0	0.7
California	15,852	10,346	4,676	755	76	65.3	29.5	4.8	0.5
Colorado	2,113	734	1,285	10	83	34.8	60.8	0.5	3.9
Connecticut	1,898	579	1,194	92	34	30.5	62.9	4.8	1.8
Delaware	560	556	4	0	0	99.3	0.7	0	0
District of Columbia	389	233	116	40	1	59.8	29.9	10.2	0.1
Florida	7,060	4,876	1,476	534	175	69.1	20.9	7.6	2.5
Georgia	3,685	2,858	827	0	0	77.6	22.4	0	0
Hawaii	1,092	1,092	0	0	0	100	0	0	0
Idaho	889	62	809	0	18	6.9	91.0	0	2.0
Illinois	6,741	6,428	0	0	312	95.4	0	0	4.6
Indiana	2,971	2,418	446	0	107	81.4	15.0	0	3.6
Iowa	1,851	1,600	16	95	141	86.4	0.8	5.1	7.6
Kansas	1,408	922	425	0	61	65.5	30.2	0	4.3
Kentucky	2,017	1,150	698	117	52	57.0	34.6	5.8	2.6
Louisiana	1,288	673	187	365	62	52.3	14.5	28.4	4.8
Maine	916	634	282	0	0	69.2	30.8	0	0
Maryland	2,766	726	322	1,629	89	26.2	11.7	58.9	3.2
Massachusetts	3,261	2,106	1,029	0	125	64.6	31.6	0	3.8
Michigan	5,063	4,458	432	141	33	88.0	8.5	2.8	0.7
Minnesota	2,300	878	1,334	30	59	38.1	58.0	1.3	2.6
Mississippi	1,604	707	543	349	4	44.1	33.9	21.8	0.3
Missouri	2,011	1,326	685	0	0	65.9	34.1	0	0
Montana	782	588	175	0	20	75.1	22.4	0	2.5
Nebraska	1,005	955	4	3	42	95.0	0.4	0.3	4.2
Nevada	1,250	1,027	144	36	43	82.2	11.5	2.9	3.5
New Hampshire	822	341	324	137	20	41.5	39.4	16.7	2.4

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 27B. LSTA expenditures of state library agencies, by use of expenditure and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	LSTA expenditures, by use*								
	Total	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration	Electronic networking/ electronic access	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	Services to children in poverty	LSTA administration
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution			
New Jersey	\$3,317	\$1,099	\$1,837	\$248	\$133	33.1	55.4	7.5	4.0
New Mexico	1,146	178	967	0	0	15.6	84.4	0	0
New York	8,922	6,128	2,559	0	235	68.7	28.7	0	2.6
North Carolina	3,325	1,950	1,275	0	100	58.6	38.3	0	3.0
North Dakota	496	100	386	0	10	20.2	77.8	0	2.0
Ohio	5,403	4,486	654	124	138	83.0	12.1	2.3	2.6
Oklahoma	1,488	1,341	59	88	0	90.1	3.9	5.9	0
Oregon	2,033	1,642	179	141	71	80.8	8.8	6.9	3.5
Pennsylvania	5,627	3,847	1,411	312	57	68.4	25.1	5.5	1.0
Rhode Island	720	553	132	30	5	76.8	18.4	4.2	0.7
South Carolina	1,806	836	722	237	12	46.3	40.0	13.1	0.6
South Dakota	552	84	394	36	39	15.2	71.4	6.4	7.0
Tennessee	2,948	1,843	170	840	94	62.5	5.8	28.5	3.2
Texas	8,652	7,692	475	157	327	88.9	5.5	1.8	3.8
Utah	1,426	1,144	231	8	43	80.2	16.2	0.5	3.0
Vermont	693	257	432	0	4	37.0	62.4	0	0.6
Virginia	3,922	3,877	0	0	45	98.9	0	0	1.1
Washington	3,097	1,861	1,128	0	108	60.1	36.4	0	3.5
West Virginia	1,325	799	392	81	53	60.3	29.6	6.1	4.0
Wisconsin	2,637	1,558	387	623	68	59.1	14.7	23.6	2.6
Wyoming	381	381	0	0	0	100	0	0	0

*LSTA—Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) (P.L. 104-208) State Program expenditures.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 28. Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 2001

State	Allied operations expenditures, ¹ by type									Percent of total expenditures ²
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
	In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution				
50 States and DC	\$23,856	\$23,285	\$17,467	\$5,819	\$570	97.6	73.2	24.4	2.4	2.1
Alabama	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1,797	1,791	1,297	493	6	99.6	72.2	27.5	0.4	18.6
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	3,350	3,350	2,385	966	0	100	71.2	28.8	0	3.0
Colorado	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Connecticut	1,267	1,267	1,204	63	0	100	95.0	5.0	0	6.0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	1,402	1,402	985	418	0	100	70.2	29.8	0	2.8
Georgia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Iowa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kansas	72	72	72	0	0	100	100	0	0	1
Kentucky	2,750	2,720	2,191	529	30	98.9	79.7	19.2	1.1	16.6
Louisiana	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Missouri	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Montana	830	809	430	378	22	97.4	51.8	45.6	2.6	23.4
Nebraska	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nevada	536	536	480	56	0	100	89.6	10.4	0	6.9
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 28. Allied operations expenditures of state library agencies, by type of expenditure, and allied operations expenditures as a percent of total expenditures, by state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Allied operations expenditures, ¹ by type									Percent of total expenditures ²
	Total	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	Operating expenditures			Capital outlay	
		Total	Staff	Other		Total	Staff	Other		
In thousands of dollars					Percentage distribution					
New Jersey	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New York	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oklahoma	906	906	657	249	0	100	72.5	27.5	0	9.5
Oregon	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pennsylvania	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	2,288	2,288	1,569	719	0	100	68.6	31.4	0	15.0
Texas	3,717	3,256	2,470	786	462	87.6	66.4	21.1	12.4	11.6
Utah	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vermont	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Virginia	4,936	4,886	3,724	1,162	50	99.0	75.4	23.5	1.0	11.8
Washington	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	3	3	2	1	0	100	70.1	29.9	0	#
Wisconsin	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wyoming	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Data rounded to zero.

¹Expenditures for allied operations were reported only if the expenditures were from the state library agency's budget. Alaska had allied operations (see table 2) that were not funded from the state library agency budget.

²See table 19 for total expenditures of state library agencies.

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

Table 29. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 2001

State	State or federal education reform initiative				
	Total	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
50 States and DC	\$27,849	\$3,582	\$24,267	12.9	87.1
Alabama	15	0	15	0	100
Alaska	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	1,025	85	940	8.3	91.7
Arkansas	0	0	0	0	0
California	10,914	69	10,846	0.6	99.4
Colorado	116	64	52	55.5	44.5
Connecticut	58	58	0	100	0
Delaware	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	1,254	313	941	25.0	75.0
Georgia	118	29	89	24.2	75.8
Hawaii	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0	0	0
Illinois	7,700	0	7,700	0	100
Indiana	37	0	37	0	100
Iowa	50	25	25	50.0	50.0
Kansas	2	0	2	0	100
Kentucky	32	32	0	100	0
Louisiana	797	598	199	75.0	25.0
Maine	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	274	182	92	66.5	33.5
Massachusetts	0	0	0	0	0
Michigan	75	0	75	0	100
Minnesota	0	0	0	0	0
Mississippi	262	12	250	4.7	95.3
Missouri	163	77	86	47.1	52.9
Montana	0	0	0	0	0
Nebraska	15	6	9	40.5	59.5
Nevada	121	54	67	44.4	55.6
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 29. Expenditures of state library agencies, from all sources, to assist public libraries with state or federal education reform initiatives, by type of initiative and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	State or federal education reform initiative				
	Total	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy	Pre-kindergarten learning ("readiness for school")	Adult literacy and family literacy
	In thousands of dollars			Percentage distribution	
New Jersey	\$253	\$0	\$253	0	100
New Mexico	429	29	400	6.7	93.3
New York	1,145	236	909	20.6	79.4
North Carolina	241	241	0	100	0
North Dakota	0	0	0	0	0
Ohio	40	11	30	26.0	74.0
Oklahoma	807	64	743	7.9	92.1
Oregon	863	848	15	98.3	1.7
Pennsylvania	117	95	22	81.2	18.8
Rhode Island	69	0	69	0	100
South Carolina	264	236	28	89.6	10.4
South Dakota	0	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	242	48	195	19.6	80.4
Texas	187	106	81	56.7	43.3
Utah	4	4	0	100	0
Vermont	6	6	0	100	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0	0
Washington	0	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	31	0	31	0	100
Wisconsin	120	54	65	45.5	54.5
Wyoming	1	0	1	0	100

NOTE: Detail may not sum to totals because of rounding.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

**Table 30. Activities monitored or tracked by state library agencies,
by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2001**

State	Interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions*	Library partnerships with business/ community organizations or other entities*
50 States and DC	19	19
Alabama	N	N
Alaska	N	N
Arizona	Y	Y
Arkansas	N	N
California	Y	Y
Colorado	N	N
Connecticut	N	N
Delaware	N	N
District of Columbia	N	N
Florida	N	N
Georgia	Y	Y
Hawaii	N	Y
Idaho	Y	Y
Illinois	N	N
Indiana	Y	Y
Iowa	Y	Y
Kansas	N	N
Kentucky	Y	Y
Louisiana	N	N
Maine	Y	Y
Maryland	Y	N
Massachusetts	Y	Y
Michigan	N	N
Minnesota	N	N
Mississippi	N	N
Missouri	N	N
Montana	N	N
Nebraska	N	N
Nevada	Y	Y
<u>New Hampshire</u>	N	N

See footnotes at end of table.

Table 30. Activities monitored or tracked by state library agencies, by type of activity and state: Fiscal year 2001—Continued

State	Interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions*	Library partnerships with business/ community organizations or other entities*
New Jersey	N	N
New Mexico	N	N
New York	N	N
North Carolina	Y	Y
North Dakota	Y	Y
Ohio	Y	Y
Oklahoma	Y	Y
Oregon	N	N
Pennsylvania	N	N
Rhode Island	Y	Y
South Carolina	N	N
South Dakota	Y	Y
Tennessee	Y	Y
Texas	N	N
Utah	N	N
Vermont	N	N
Virginia	N	N
Washington	N	N
West Virginia	Y	Y
Wisconsin	N	N
Wyoming	N	N

Y Yes.

N No.

*See items 241 and 242 in survey instructions in appendix D for definitions.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendixes

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix A—Survey Methodology

This report contains data on state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia for state fiscal year (FY) 2001. The data were collected through the State Library Agencies (StLA) Survey, conducted by the National Center for Education Statistics (NCES). The reporting unit for the survey is the state library agency.

Survey Instrument

The StLA data are collected over the Internet via a Web-based reporting system. The Web survey application includes a user guide explaining the survey application, the data entry form and instructions, a 'Help' function which links data items to their definitions, and an edit check tool. The Web survey was designed to minimize response burden, to improve the timeliness and quality of the data, and to require minimal or no edit follow-up for data problems.

Survey Release Date, Editing, and Follow-up

The StLA Survey was released on the Web to state library agencies for data entry on October 15, 2001. The survey had a due date of February 15, 2002. The U.S. Census Bureau was the data processing agent for the survey through an interagency agreement with NCES. Census administered the Web survey system, provided technical support, conducted nonresponse follow-up, and produced the data files and tabulations of the data. Census also edited the state data submissions, with additional review by NCES.

To reduce response burden, the survey was transmitted with pre-entered prior-year data for items where the data are not expected to change annually—most of Parts A through E and N, or about half of the survey items. The respondent was requested to review the pre-entered data and update any information that had changed from the previous year. All other data cells were left blank for the respondent to fill in, not update. The Web application required a response of -1 to a numeric item if the respondent could not provide the data. A response was also required to all alpha-numeric items, except items that could legitimately be left blank due to skip patterns. The respondent could not "lock" the data file to signify completion of the survey unless these conditions were met. A zero (0) is a reported response and indicates the state library agency had none of the item. Missing data were imputed. See the section below on "Imputation" for a discussion of the imputation methodology.

An edit check tool, built into the Web application, alerted the respondent to questionable data during the data entry process through interactive "edit check warnings" and through edit check reports which could be viewed on-screen or printed. The edit check program enabled the respondent to submit an edited data file to NCES which usually required little or no follow-up for data problems. The edit check tool includes four types of edits:

1. Relational edit checks. This is a data consistency check between related data elements. For example, an edit check message is generated if the state library agency is designated as a federal depository library but does not indicate the type of federal depository library.
2. Out-of-range edit checks. This is a comparison of data reported for an item to the "acceptable range" of numeric values. For example, an edit check message is generated if annual circulation transactions per annual library visits is less than 0.5 circulation transactions per visit.
3. Arithmetic edit checks. This is an arithmetic check comparing a reported total to the sum of its parts. For example, an edit check message is generated if total operating expenditures is not equal to the sum of its parts (total staff expenditures, collection expenditures, and other operating expenditures).
4. Blank/zero/invalid edit checks. This is a check of reported data against acceptable values. For example, an edit check message is generated if book/serial volumes is 0 or blank.

The preliminary data file and draft tables were reviewed by the State Library Agencies Survey Steering Committee, NCES, and Census for data quality. Based on this review, states with questionable data were contacted to request verification or correction of the data.

Imputation

Missing data were imputed using one of 3 methods: the zero rule, the growth rule, or the sum rule. These methods were used in order—the zero rule first, then the growth rule, and finally the sum rule. These methods are explained below.

- ◆ **The Zero Rule.** If the state did not report a value for FY 2001 and the value is 0 for FY 2000, then the value for FY 2001 was set to 0. This rule was applied first, on the assumption that there was no change from the prior year. The 0 in the prior year could be an imputed value.
- ◆ **The Growth Rule.** If the state did not report a value for FY 2001 and the value for FY 2000 was greater than 0, the growth rate from FY 2000 to FY 2001 was calculated for all states that reported data greater than 0 in both years. The median of the growth rates was then calculated and applied to the state's FY 2000 data to obtain an estimate for FY 2001. The growth rate could be applied to an FY 2000 imputed value. Note: The growth rule looked at values for FY 2000 only, as states that cannot report a particular item tend to have ongoing problems reporting the item, so earlier data were not considered to be useful.
- ◆ **The Sum Rule.** When the details of a total and the total were missing, the details were imputed by the zero rule or the growth rule. The total was then imputed by adding up the details.

Survey Data Items

The FY 2001 survey collected data on 423 items, including state library agency identification, governance, public service hours, service outlets, collections, library service transactions, library development transactions, services to other libraries in the state, allied operations, staff, income, expenditures, and electronic services and information. The data items and definitions are provided in the survey instrument in appendix D.

Per capita data in tables 19 and 20 are based on official state population estimates from the NCES Public Libraries Survey data file for FY 2000. The state population data are also included on the FY2001 StLA data file.

Universe

The state library agencies in the 50 states and the District of Columbia (51 total) comprise the survey universe.

Response Rate

Unit Response. The FY 2001 StLA Survey achieved a 100 percent unit response rate.

Item Response. Most items had a 100 percent response rate. Items with less than a 100 percent response rate are listed below.

Item number	Name	Response rate
114	Library visits	88.2
116	On-site monitoring visits (LSTA and State grants)	98.0
223a	Statewide database licensing expenditures (federal)	98.0

223b	Statewide database licensing expenditures (state)	98.0
223c	Statewide database licensing expenditures (other)	98.0
223d	Statewide database licensing expenditures (total)	98.0

Reporting Period. The FY 2001 StLA Survey requested data for state fiscal year 2001, except for Part B—Governance and Part I—Staff which requested data as of October 1, 2001. The fiscal year of most states was July 1, 2000 to June 30, 2001. Exceptions were New York (April 1, 2000 to March 31, 2001); Texas (September 1, 2000 to August 31, 2001); and Alabama, the District of Columbia, and Michigan (October 1, 2000 to September 30, 2001).

Using the Data to Make Comparisons. Missing data were imputed. The imputations are included in national totals but suppressed at the state level in the tables in this report. Imputations were first included on the FY 99 survey file; users should therefore take into consideration that the data are not strictly comparable to data prior to FY 99, which rely only on reported data.

State comparisons should be made with caution because states vary in their fiscal year reporting periods, as indicated above, and may vary in their interpretation of the survey definitions. The state library agencies of Hawaii, Maryland, and the District of Columbia are administrative offices in the Department of Education, Hawaii State Public Library System; Department of Education, Division of Library Development and Services; and the District of Columbia Public Library, respectively. They are charged with statewide library development and administration of the LSTA funds and may provide additional services, but they do not function as state libraries.

Unlike previous years, Hawaii and the District of Columbia now report all state public library funds since they administer the funds. Hawaii no longer reports data for the Hawaii State Library (which is also the main library of the Hawaii State Public Library System) since the StLA does not function as a state library. Hawaii has also discontinued reporting data for the Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped. These data are reported on the NCES Public Libraries Survey.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix B—State Library Agency Applicants to the Universal Service (E-Rate Discount) Program

Arizona
Colorado
Connecticut
Delaware
District of Columbia

Florida
Georgia
Hawaii
Idaho
Illinois

Indiana
Kansas
Kentucky
Louisiana
Maine

Mississippi
Missouri
Montana
Nebraska
Nevada

New Jersey
New York
North Carolina
Ohio
Oklahoma

Oregon
Tennessee
Texas
Vermont
Washington
West Virginia
Wyoming

NOTE: This information is related to the 3rd bullet under *Internet Access* in the Highlights of this report.
SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix C—Recipients of Other Federal Income, by State and Type of Income Received

State	Type of Income Received
Alabama	Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) Title II
Arizona	LSCA Title II
Connecticut	Connecticut Newspaper Project, LSCA Title II, National Historical Publications & Records Commission (NHPRC), National Endowment for the Arts (NEA) State and Regional Partnership Grant
Florida	LSCA Title II
Georgia	LSCA Title II
Idaho	LSCA Title II, Idaho Humanities Council, Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention
Illinois	LSTA National Leadership Grant, LSCA Title II
Michigan	National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) Promotion of the Humanities, Division of Preservation and Access
Minnesota	School to Work/Vocational Education, Native American Library Services, Technical Assistance Grant
Montana	Natural Resource Information System (NRIS)? various
Nebraska	LSCA Title II
Nevada	National Historical Publications & Records Commission (NHPRC), Adult Literacy, LSCA Title II
New York	LSCA Title II Construction, NEH Newspaper & New Netherland Projects
North Carolina	LSCA Title II Construction, National Endowment for the Humanities
Ohio	LSCA Title II
Oklahoma	Volunteers In Service to America (VISTA), Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF), National Historical Publications & Records Commission (NHPRC), LSCA Title II
Oregon	LSCA Title II
Pennsylvania	Elementary/Secondary Education Act (ESEA), Vocational Education Information Network (VEIN), Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), Adult Literacy Program
Rhode Island	LSCA Title II
South Dakota	LSCA Title II
Tennessee	LSCA Title II
Texas	Texas Historical Records Advisory Board (THRAB) grant
Utah	Library of Congress Blind and Physically Handicapped Program
Virginia	LSCA Title II Construction, NEH Newspaper Project, National Historical Publications & Records Commission (NHPRC)
Washington	LSTA National Leadership Grant
West Virginia	Library of Congress Center for the Book
Wisconsin	Child Care Information Center, Improving America Schools Act (IASA) Title VI Technology Assistance, Technology Literacy Challenge Fund

NOTE: This information is related to Table 17 of this report.

SOURCE: U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, State Library Agencies Survey, Fiscal Year 2001.

(page intentionally blank)

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

FY 2001 State Library Agencies Survey

Part A – State Library Agency Identification

001 StLA Name _____

Physical location address:

002 Street _____
003 City _____
004 State _____ 005 ZIP _____ 006 ZIP+4 _____

Mailing Address:

007 Street _____
008 City _____
009 009 State _____ 010a ZIP _____ 010b ZIP+4 _____
011 Web address : http:// _____

Chief Officer of State Library Agency:

012 Name _____ 013 Title _____
014 Telephone _____ 015 Fax _____
016 Internet _____

Survey Respondent:

017 Name _____ 018 Title _____
019 Telephone _____ 020 Fax _____
021 Internet _____

Reporting Period. Report data for State fiscal year 2000-2001 (except parts B&I)

022 FY starting date (mm/dd/yyyy) _____
023 FY ending date (mm/dd/yyyy) _____

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part B – Governance

1. What is the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2001? Specify either the Legislative or Executive branch and the appropriate location within the Executive Branch. If the StLA is located in the Executive branch, specify the appropriate information for you agency under independent agency or part of larger agency.

Branch of government:

- 025 Legislative branch – Skip to question 2.
 Executive branch – Skip information for your StLA, as appropriate:

Independent agency – Specify to whom the agency reports:

- 026 Governor – Skip to question 2.
 Board/commission – Specify selection method:

- 027 Appointed by Governor
028 Appointed by other official

Part of larger agency – Specify:

- 029 Department of education
 Department of cultural resources
 Department of state
 Other agency
Specify:
030 _____

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part C – Allied Operations, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Are any of the following allied operations combined with StLA? Select applicable items. Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item. Do not report Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped or State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

- 040 _ State archives
041 _ Primary State legislative research organization
042 _ State history museum/art gallery
043 _ State records management service
044 _ Other allied operation.
Specify 045 _____

3. Does the StLA contract with a local public library or academic library to serve as a state resource center or reference/information service center? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

046 _

4. Does the StLA host or provide any funding to a State Center for the Book? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

047 _

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part D – Services to Libraries and Systems

5. Which of the following services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to libraries or systems? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Services to libraries and systems		Type of library				
		Public (a)	Academic (b)	School (c)	Special (d)	Systems (e)
048	Accreditation of libraries					
049	Administration of LSTA grants					
050	Administration of State aid					
051	Certification of librarians					
052	Collection of library statistics					
053	Consulting services					
054	Continuing education programs					
055	Cooperative purchasing of library materials					
056	Interlibrary loan referral services					
057	Library legislation preparation/review					
058	Library planning/evaluation/research					
059	Literacy program support					
060	OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC)					
061	Preservation/conservation services					
062	Reference referral services					
063	Retro conversion of bibliog records					
064	State standards/guidelines					
065	Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns					
066	Summer reading program support					
067	Union list development					
068	Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans)					

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part E – Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees, by the following categories:

077 Total hours / week _____
 078 Monday – Friday after 5:00 p.m. _____
 079 Saturday and Sunday _____

7. Enter the total number of StLA outlets by type, regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.

082 Main or central outlet _____ 084 Bookmobiles _____
 083 Other outlets, excluding bookmobiles _____ 085 TOTAL OUTLETS _____

8. Enter the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlets.

User Groups		Type of outlet			
		Main or Central outlet (a)	Other outlets, excluding book- mobiles (b)	Book- mobiles (c)	TOTAL OUTLETS (d)
086	Blind/physically handicapped individuals				
087	Residents of state correctional institutions				
088	Residents of other state institutions				
089	State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial)				
090	General public				

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part F – Collections

9. Enter the total number of volumes or physical units in the following selected formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

	Selected formats	Number
091	Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms)	
092	Audio materials	
094	Video materials	
095	Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms)	
096	Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere)	

10. Does the StLA maintain a general collection? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

097 _

11. Is the StLA designated as a Federal or State depository library for government documents? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

106 _ State depository library

107 _ Federal depository library – Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item:

108 _ Regional

109 _ Selective

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part G – Library Service Transactions

12. Enter **ANNUAL** totals for the following types of service transactions in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or state government employees.

Service transactions		Number
110	Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library)	
111	Interlibrary loan/document delivery: Provided to other libraries	
112	Received from other libraries and document delivery services	
113	Reference transactions	
114	Library visits	

Part H – Library Development Transactions

13. Enter **ANNUAL** totals for the following types of library development transactions of the StLA.

Library development transactions		Number
115	LSTA and State grants: Grants monitored	
116	On-site monitoring visits	
117	Continuing education programs: Number of events	
118	Total attendance at events	

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part I – Staff(a)

14. Enter total StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places) by position and service on the payroll as of October 1, 2001. Include unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Type of service	Librarians with ALA- MLS (a)	Other profes- sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
119	Administration				
Library development:					
120	Public library				
121	School library media center				
122	Academic library				
123	Special library				
124	Other library development				
125	TOTAL LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT				
Library services:					
126	Public services				
127	Technical services				
128	Other library services				
129	TOTAL LIBRARY SERVICES				
130	Other services				
131	TOTAL STAFF				

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part I – Staff (b/c)

15. Enter the number of StLA staff in FTE's (to 2 decimal places), by position and selected staff specialty, on the payroll as of October 1, 2001. Include unfilled but budgeted positions. These staff should also be reported in question 14.

	Selected staff specialty	Librarians with ALA- MLS (a)	Other profes- sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
132a	Administration of LSTA grants				
132b	Administration of State aid				
133	Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications				
134	Blind and physically handicapped services				
135	Children's/young adult services				
136	Institutional library services				
137	Library statistics				
138	Literacy program support				
139	Marketing/communications				

16. Enter total StLA staff by position, gender, and full-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2001. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

	Position, gender, and full- time/part-time status	Librarians with ALA- MLS (a)	Other profes- sionals (b)	Other paid staff (c)	TOTAL STAFF (d)
152a	Men (full-time)				
152b	Men (part-time)				
153a	Women (full-time)				
153b	Women (part-time)				

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part J – Income

17. Enter total StLA income, by source and type of income. Exclude carryover funds. Include income for allied operations only if it is part of StLA budget.

	Federal income	Amount
154	LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs (Report all LSTA funds drawn down from the federal government during state fiscal year 2001, regardless of year of authorization.)	
155	Other Federal income:	
156	Specify program(s) and title(s): _____	
157	TOTAL FEDERAL INCOME	

	State and other income	Amount
	State Income	
167	StLA operation	
168	State aid to libraries	
169	Other State income	
170	TOTAL STATE INCOME	
171	Other income	
172	TOTAL INCOME	

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part K – Expenditures

18. Enter total StLA expenditures, by source and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Operating expenditures		Amount by source			
		Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
173	Salaries and wages				
174	Employee benefits				
175	TOTAL STAFF EXPENDITURES				
176	Collection expenditures				
177	Other operating expenditures				
178	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES				
Financial assistance to libraries and systems					
179	Individual public libraries				
180	Public library systems				
181	Other individual libraries				
182	Multitype library systems				
183	Single agency or library providing statewide service				
184	Library construction				
185	Other assistance				
186	TOTAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE				
Other expenditures					
187	Capital outlay				
188	Other expenditures				
189	TOTAL EXPENDITURES				

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part L – LSTA State Program Expenditures

19. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Type of expenditure	Amount
190	Statewide service (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
191	Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services)	
192	LSTA administration	
193	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES	

20. Enter total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Use of expenditure	Amount
194	Electronic networking/electronic access	
195	Services to persons having difficulty using a library	
196	Services to children in poverty	
197	LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192)	
198	TOTAL LSTA EXPENDITURES (must equal amount reported in 193)	

Part M – Allied Operations Expenditures

21. Enter total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Operating Expenditures	Amount
201	Total staff expenditures	
202	Other operating expenditures	
203	TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	
204	Capital outlay	
205	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part N – Electronic Services and Information (a)

22. Does the StLA support any of the following electronic networking functions at the state level? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 206 _ Electronic network planning or monitoring
- 207 _ Electronic network operation
- Database development – Specify: _____
- 208 _ Bibliographic databases
- 209 _ Full text or data files

23. Does the StLA support library access to the Internet in any of the following ways? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- Training or consultation for participation:
- 210a _ Library staff (state and local)
 - 210b _ State library customers or end-users

 - 211 _ Subsidy for participation
 - 212 _ Providing equipment
 - 213 _ Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet
 - 214 _ Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs

24. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one. Specify speed if Other Speed is selected.

- 215 ___ 216 Specify _____

25. Enter the number of Internet workstations available for public use in all StLA outlets that serve the general public.

- 220 Internet workstations available to general public _____

26. Does the StLA receive and respond to reference questions through the Internet? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

- 221 _

27. Does the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provide or facilitate access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

- 222 _

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part N – Electronic Services and Information (b)

28. How much does the StLA expend for statewide database licensing, by source of expenditures? These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

	Federal (a)	State (b)	Other (c)	TOTAL (d)
223 Statewide database Licensing	_____	_____	_____	_____

29. Which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 224 _ Public libraries
- 225 _ Academic libraries
- 226 _ School library media centers
- 227 _ Special libraries
- 228 _ Library cooperatives
- 229 _ Other state agencies

30. Do your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28 cover access for remote users? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

230 _

31. Does the StLA facilitate or subsidize electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state in any of the following ways? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

- 231 _ CD-ROM union catalog
- 232 _ OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion)
- 233 _ Telnet gateway
- 234 _ Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional)
- 235 _ Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype)
- 236 _ Other type of electronic access
- 237 _ Specify _____

32. Is the StLA an applicant for the Universal Service (E-rate discount) program? Specify <Y>es or <N>o.

238 _

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part O – Public Policy Issues

33. Enter total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

		Amount
239	Readiness for school (Include expenditures for pre-Kindergarten learning only)	
240	Adult literacy and family literacy (Do not include expenditures for "Readiness for School" reported in item 239)	

34. Does your StLA monitor or track the following? Specify <Y>es or <N>o for each item.

241 _ Developments in interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions

242 _ Progress in library partnerships with business/community organizations or other entities

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

INSTRUCTIONS

A State Library Agency (StLA) is the official agency of a State charged by law of that State with the extension and development of public library services throughout the State, which has adequate authority under law of the State to administer State plans in accordance with the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA). State Library Agency is abbreviated throughout this survey as StLA.

Table of Contents

(Click the link to get corresponding help for the sub title)

- [General Instructions](#)
- [Part A](#). State Library Agency Identification
- [Part B](#). Governance
- [Part C](#). Allied Operation, State Resource or Reference/Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book
- [Part D](#). Services to libraries and Systems
- [Part E](#). Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups
- [Part F](#). Collections
- [Part G](#). Library Service Transactions
- [Part H](#). Library Development Transactions
- [Part I](#). Staff
- [Part J](#). Income
- [Part K](#). Expenditures
- [Part L](#). LSTA State Program Expenditures
- [Part M](#). Allied Operations Expenditures
- [Part N](#). Electronic Services and Information
- [Part O](#). Public Policy Issues

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

1. Respond to each item in this survey. Read the definitions and/or instructions for the item before responding to it.
2. Before responding to any items in a question, read the note (if any) following the question in the survey instructions.
3. All data in this survey, INCLUDING federal fiscal data, are to be reported on the basis of State fiscal year 2001, as specified in items 022 and 023. EXCEPTION: Data in Part B and Part I are requested as of October 1, 2001.
4. In responding to items, include data for all outlets of the StLA, unless otherwise directed. EXCLUDE data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

5. For data items requiring numerical answers, please respond as follows:
- (a) a value greater than 0 if appropriate. If exact data do not exist, and a good estimate can be given, please do so;
 - (b) 0 (zero) if the answer is zero or none; or
 - (c) -1 if your StLA has the item but does not collect data on the item, or if you don't know the answer.

SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

Part A. State Library Agency Identification Item

- 001 StLA name. Enter the full official name of the StLA.
- Physical Location Address
- 002-006 Enter the address of the physical location of the StLA. Include the street address, city, State, Zip Code, and Zip + 4.
- Mailing Address
- 007-010b Enter the mailing address of the StLA. Include the street address or post office box, city, State, Zip code, and Zip + 4.
- 011 Web address. Enter the Web address of the StLA. The Web address is the Uniform Resource Locator (URL) of the World Wide Web home page of the StLA.
- Chief Officer of StLA
- 012-016 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the chief officer of the StLA. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.
- Survey Respondent
- 017-021 Enter the name, title, telephone number, fax number, and Internet address of the respondent to this survey. Add ".bitnet" to the end of a Bitnet address to convert it into an Internet address.
- Reporting Period
- 022-023 Fiscal year starting and ending dates. Enter the starting and ending dates for State fiscal year 2001, which is the period for which data in this report are requested (except Part B and Part I data). Enter the month and day in two digits each, and the year in four digits. For example: June 30, 2001 would be entered as 06/30/2001.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part B. Governance

1. Enter <X> as appropriate to specify the StLA's location in State government as of October 1, 2001.
- 024 This item is reserved for future use.
- 025 Branch of government. Enter <X> to indicate the branch of government in which the StLA is located.
- 026- Type of executive branch agency. If the StLA is located in the executive branch, specify the appropriate
029 information for your agency under independent agency or part of a larger agency.
- 030 Specify. If the StLA is part of a larger agency that is not listed in items 028, enter the name of the agency in this item.
- 031- (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)
039

Part C. Allied Operations, State Resources or Reference-Information Service Center, and State Center for the Book

2. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA is combined with any of the allied operations listed below. Do not report a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Note: An allied operation is an office, bureau, division, center, or other organizational unit or service within an StLA with staff, mission, and resources to provide service not ordinarily considered a state library agency function. It is characterized by having:

- (a) a specific mission, which may be a part of the StLA's overall mission statement;
- (b) staff assigned for that mission; that staff usually includes professionals other than librarians (such as historians, archivists, curators, etc.) appropriate to its mission;
- (c) a high-level manager or supervisor who reports to the StLA chief officer or to a deputy designated by the chief officer;
- (d) financial resources clearly identified and managed for the operation.

Note: Do not report the following as allied operations: a Library for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, a State Center for the Book, a law library, or a contract with another library or other entity to provide a service on behalf of the StLA.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 040 State archives. This operation is responsible for preserving and servicing noncurrent official records of State organizations and institutions that are of continuing value (1) to the legal and administrative functioning of State government, (2) for the verification and protection of the rights of individuals, and (3) for historical and other research. It usually includes records of antecedent colonial and territorial governments. Materials are stored, arranged, and described so that needed records can be found readily.
- 041 Primary State legislative research organization. This operation conducts research and gathers, digests, and analyzes information in a close and confidential relationship with members of the State legislature and their staff.
- Note: As an allied service, the organization is distinguished from specialized reference service which a state library agency may provide to government and other users by responding to reference questions from legislative personnel, providing information service, furnishing bibliographic and net search results, and instructing and guiding users in conducting their research. At the federal level, the parallel might be the difference between parts of the Library of Congress: (1) the Congressional Research Service, and (2) various reference services and subject divisions of the Library.
- 042 State history museum/art gallery. This operation collects, preserves, and displays cultural artifacts and/or works of art related to the State's political, social, economic, and cultural history.
- 043 State records management service. This operation manages the life cycle of the State's own records and records of local government from creation to disposition. Disposition includes the preservation of certain records as well as the disposal of nonessential records.
- 044 Other allied operation. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter <Y>es for this item.
- 045 Specify. If any other operations are allied with the StLA, enter the name of the operation in this item.
3. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA contracts with a local public library or academic library to serve as a State resource center or State reference/information service center.
- 046 State resource center or State reference/information service center. This is an operation outside the StLA, administered by a local public library or academic library, which provides library materials and information services to libraries and individuals throughout the state. It is administratively separate from the StLA but receives grant or contract funds from the StLA for providing services.
4. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA is the host institution for, or provides any funding to, a State Center for the Book.
- 047 State Center for the Book. The State Center for the Book is part of the Center for the Book program sponsored by the Library of Congress which promotes books, reading, and literacy, and is hosted or funded by the State.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part D. Services To Libraries and Systems

5. Indicate which of the specified services are provided directly or by contract by the StLA to different types of libraries or systems. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each service, for each type of library and systems.

Type of Library

Academic Library. A library forming an integral part of a college, university, or other academic institution for postsecondary education, organized and administered to meet the needs of students, faculty, and affiliated staff of the institution.

Public Library. A library that serves all residents of a given community, district, or region, and (typically) receives its financial support, in whole or part, from public funds.

School Library Media Center. A library that is an integral part of the educational program of an elementary or secondary school with materials and services that meet the curricular, information, and recreational needs of students, teachers, and administrators.

Special Library. A library in a business firm, professional association, government agency, or other organized group; a library that is maintained by a parent organization to serve a specialized clientele; or an independent library that may provide materials or services, or both, to the public, a segment of the public, or to other libraries. Scope of collections and services are limited to the subject interests of the host or parent institution. Includes libraries in State institutions.

System. A system is a group of autonomous libraries joined together by formal or informal agreements to perform various services cooperatively such as resource sharing, communications, etc. Includes multitype library systems and public library systems. Excludes multiple outlets under the same administration.

Services to Libraries and Systems

- 048 Accreditation of libraries. The StLA may endorse or approve officially libraries which meet criteria specified by the State.
- 049 Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
- 050 Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which grant recipients are determined, announcing grant recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from grant recipients, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the State to libraries.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 051 Certification of librarians. The StLA may credential library staff with the rank or title of librarian by attesting officially to their qualifications. These qualifications may include a master's degree from a graduate program accredited by the American Library Association, another level or type of educational attainment, confirmation of participation in continuing education activities, and/or residency in the State for a specified period.
- 052 Collection of library statistics. Every StLA collects statistics on public libraries and participates in the Federal-State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data. Many StLA's collect statistics on institutional and other special libraries. Some StLA's assist in the collection of academic library statistics for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS). A few StLA's collect statistics on school library media centers. These data collections usually involve the design and administration of survey instruments as well as data entry and processing and report design and dissemination.
- 053 Consulting services. Individual or small-group contacts to help libraries to attain goals and objectives and to deal with specific needs and problems. Consultants provide guidance on problems of concern to local personnel, assistance in identifying problems not clearly recognized, and identification of opportunities for increased or improved performance to specific groups.
- 054 Continuing education programs. Includes staff development events for library personnel at all levels as well as training events for trustees and other State and local government officials who have authority over or responsibility for libraries.
- 055 Cooperative purchasing of library materials. Two or more independent libraries of any type engaging in joint activities related to purchasing materials, together with the maintenance of the necessary records of these additions. Also included are joint activities related to the identification and verification of titles, fund accounting, processing payments, and claims.
- 056 Interlibrary loan referral services. Activities involving bibliographic service centers or utilities, regional systems (federations or cooperatives), consortia, and resource centers, such as identifying libraries believed to own requested materials and/or transmitting interlibrary loan requests in accordance with established protocols or prevailing practices.
- 057 Library legislation preparation/review. Minimally, addresses the governance and financing of the StLA, public library service, and library service to blind and physically handicapped persons and residents of State institutions. It usually permits the types of public library structures, such as municipal, countywide, regional, federated, cooperative, and contractual agreements. It may also provide mandates for StLA functions, other types of libraries (e.g., academic, school), and multitype cooperation.
- 058 Library planning/evaluation/research. Activities involved in designing and assessing library programs and services and studying issues facing libraries. Examples: the PLA planning and role-setting process for public libraries, the TELL IT! evaluation process.
- 059 Literacy program support. Organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 060 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC) system, originally the Ohio College Library Center, by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group.
- 061 Preservation/conservation services. Specific measures undertaken for the repair, maintenance, restoration, or protection of library materials, including but not limited to binding and rebinding, materials conversion (to microform for example), deacidification, and lamination.
- 062 Reference referral services. Provision of information about or from groups or organizations. A reference referral transaction involves the provision of information about a group or organization and its activities, services or agencies, and calendar. Such a transaction typically requires the determination of the user's need and the appropriate group or organization to meet the need. Such a transaction may require directing the user to persons or organizations external to the library for an answer to a question.
- 063 Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records. Retrospective conversion involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 064 State standards/guidelines. The StLA may promulgate standards or guidelines that define adequacy, equity, and/or excellence in library service. Standards or guidelines may be quantitative, qualitative, or both. Maintaining standards or following guidelines may be a requirement for receiving State aid and/or LSTA grants.
- 065 Statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns. A concerted public relations program usually organized around a particular theme or issue, with specific objectives, and using a variety of techniques in concert (e.g., press releases, events, publications, exhibits).
- 066 Summer reading program support. A particular kind of Statewide public relations and library promotion campaign designed to encourage reading by children between school years. The usual purpose of such programs is to maintain or improve the reading skills of children between school years.
- 067 Union list development. A union list is a list of titles of works, usually periodicals, in physically separate library collections. Location data indicate libraries in which a given item may be found.
- 068 Universal Service Program (review and approval of technology plans). The state library agency reviews and approves technology plans for libraries or library systems applying for universal service discounts (also known as E-rate discounts) under the Universal Service Program, established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996.
- 069- (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)
076

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part E. Public Service Hours, Outlets, and User Groups

6. Enter in the spaces provided the total hours open in a typical week for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees, by the specified categories.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report public service hours for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service hours for outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service hours for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA. Do not report data for non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

A "typical week" is a time that is neither unusually busy nor unusually slow. Avoid holidays, vacation periods, days when unusual events are taking place in the community or in the library. Choose a week in which the library is open its regular hours. Include seven consecutive calendar days from Sunday through Saturday or whenever the library is usually open.

- 077 Total hours/week. Sum of hours open during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 078 Monday-Friday after 5:00 p.m. Sum of hours open after 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 079 Saturday and Sunday. Sum of hours open on Saturday and Sunday during a typical week for all outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets).
- 080-081 These items are reserved for future use.
7. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA outlets, by type of outlet. Report all StLA outlets regardless of whom they serve. Do not report an allied operations outlet as an StLA outlet.
- Note: An StLA outlet has regular hours of service in which StLA staff are present to serve its users. The staff and all service costs are paid by the StLA as part of its regular operation. A loan of books or total collections (whether permanent or short-term) to another agency, library, or school does not constitute an StLA outlet inasmuch as it is not administered and staffed by the StLA.
- 082 Main or central outlet. A single unit library or the unit where the principal collections are located and handled. Note: An StLA administrative center which is separate from the principal collections and is not open to users should not be included as an outlet.
- 083 Other outlets (excluding bookmobiles). Units that have all of the following: (1) separate quarters; (2) a permanent basic collection of books and/or other materials; (3) a permanent paid staff; and 4) a regular schedule of hours open to users.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 084 Bookmobiles. Trucks or vans specially equipped to carry books and other library materials. They serve as traveling branch libraries. Count vehicles in use, rather than the number of stops each vehicle makes.
- 085 Total outlets. Sum of items 082-084.
8. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA outlets that serve the following user groups, in whole or in part, by type of outlet and user group.
- Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7.
- 086 Blind and physically handicapped individuals. Outlets serving this user group may contain talking books on discs and tapes and books in Braille made available from the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. In addition, such outlets may contain large print books for the visually handicapped and captioned films for the deaf. These outlets provide such library materials and library services to blind or physically handicapped residents who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 087 Residents of State correctional institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 088 Residents of other State institutions. Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes, and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 089 State government employees (executive, legislative, or judicial). Outlets serving this user group provide books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to employees of all branches of State government.
- 090 General public. Report all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Outlets serving this user group function as the State-level equivalent of a local public library, providing books, other library materials, and electronic access to locally mounted and remote information resources for all State residents.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part F. Collections

9. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of volumes or physical units in the specified formats in all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report collections for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude collections of braille and talking books owned by the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude collections that are specifically intended to only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

- 091 Book and serial volumes (exclude microforms). Books are non-periodical printed publications bound in hard or soft covers, or in loose-leaf format, of at least 49 pages, exclusive of the cover pages; or juvenile non-periodical publications of any length bound in hard or soft covers. Serials are publications issued in successive parts, usually at regular intervals, and as a rule, intended to be continued indefinitely. Serials include periodicals(magazines), newspapers, annuals reports, yearbooks, etc.) memoirs, proceedings, and transactions of societies. Except for the current volume, count unbounded serials as volumes when the library has at least half of the issues in a publisher's volume.
- 092 Audio materials. These are materials on which sounds (only)are stored (recorded) and that can be reproduced (played back) mechanically or electronically, or both. Included are records, audiocassettes, audio cartridges, audiodiscs, audioreels, talking books, and other sound recordings.
- 093 (Note: This item is reserved for future use.)
- 094 Video materials. These are materials on which pictures, sound, or both are recorded. Electronic playback reproduces pictures, sounds, or both using a television receiver or monitor.
- 095 Serial subscriptions (titles, not individual issues) (exclude microforms). These include subscriptions received, both purchased and gifts. This count does not include the number of individual issues, but rather each serial title. Report the total number of titles subscribed to, including duplicates. Do not report individual issues.
- 096 Government documents (include only government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported elsewhere). For government documents not accessible through the library catalog and not reported on other lines, report the number of volumes or physical units of such materials in all formats. A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).
10. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for this item to indicate whether the StLA maintains a general collection (fiction and/or nonfiction).

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

097 General collection.

098-
105 (These item numbers are reserved for future use.)

11. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item (106-109) to indicate whether the StLA is designated as a federal or State depository library for government documents, and whether it is a regional or selective federal depository.

Note: A government document is a publication in any format bearing a government imprint. Includes publications of federal, State, local, and foreign governments and intergovernmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives (e.g., United Nations, Organization of American States).

106 State depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the State government.

107 Federal depository library. A library officially designated as a depository of publications bearing the imprint of the federal government. These libraries receive publications issued by the executive, judicial, and the legislative branches at no charge in exchange for providing free public access. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to items 108 and 109 to indicate if the StLA is a regional or selective depository

108 Regional. Regional depositories receive one copy of all materials distributed by the federal government.

109 Selective. Selective depositories receive only those materials they select.

Part G. Library Service Transactions

12. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of service transactions for all StLA outlets (main or central, bookmobiles, and other outlets) that serve the general public and/or State government employees.

Note: Main or central outlet, bookmobiles, and other outlets (excluding bookmobiles) are defined in the instructions to question 7. Report library service transactions for all StLA outlets that serve the general public, regardless of whether they are open on a walk-in or referral basis. Exclude data for a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/information service center under contract with the StLA. Exclude service transactions for outlets or outlet service points that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress. Also exclude service transactions for outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or other State institutions, unless such outlets are administered and staffed by the StLA.

110 Circulation (Exclude items checked out to another library). These are transactions that involve lending an item from the State Library collection or borrowed from another library for use generally, although not always, outside the library. This activity includes charging materials manually or electronically. Also report each renewal as a circulation transaction. Exclude in-house use resulting from counting items in the collection as they are reshelfed after use and without any formal tracking system. Exclude items checked out to another library.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Interlibrary Loan/Document Delivery

- 111 Provided to other libraries. These are library materials, or copies of materials, loaned from the StLA collection to another library upon request. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 112 Received from other libraries and document delivery services. These are library materials, or copies of materials, borrowed by the StLA from another library or obtained by the StLA from a commercial document delivery service. Do not include loans or copies of materials from one StLA outlet to another StLA outlet.
- 113 Reference transactions. A reference transaction is an information contact which involves the knowledge, use, recommendations, interpretation or instruction in the use of one or more information sources by a member of the StLA staff. The term includes information and referral service. Information sources include printed and non-printed materials, machine-readable databases (including computer- assisted instruction), catalogs and other records of holdings, and, through communication or referral, other libraries, and institutions and persons both inside and outside the library. When a staff member utilizes information gained from previous use of information sources to answer a question, report as a reference transaction even if the source is not consulted again during the transaction. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. Exclude directional transactions. (See definition of typical week in question 6.)
- 114 Library visits. This is the total number of persons per year entering StLA outlets, including persons attending activities, meetings, and those persons requiring no staff services. If necessary, multiply a typical week by 52. A "typical week" is defined in the instructions to question 6.

Part H. Library Development Transactions

13. Enter in the spaces provided ANNUAL totals for the specified types of library development transactions of the StLA.

LSTA and State Grants

- 115 Grants monitored. Report the total annual number of LSTA and State grants monitored by the StLA. Count all grants monitored during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.
- 116 On-site monitoring visits. Report the total annual number of visits made to monitor LSTA and State grant sites. Count site visits for all grants administered during the reporting period, regardless of their duration or the year in which they were awarded.

Continuing Education Programs

- 117 Number of events. Report the total number of continuing education events (workshops, training sessions, etc.) which (1) the StLA sponsored and itself presented and (2) another agency presented with the help of StLA funding and planning support. Do not count events for which the StLA is only a nominal sponsor. Do not count events for an allied operation.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 118 Total attendance at events. Report the total annual attendance at continuing education events reported in item 117.

Part I. Staff

14. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of StLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and service. Report all staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions.

Note: Forty hours per week is the measure of full-time employment for this survey. FTE's (full-time equivalents) of employees in any category may be computed by taking the number of hours worked per week by all employees in that category and dividing it by 40. Report staff based on the StLA organization chart. A given position (e.g., State Data Coordinator) may be part of administration in one agency, library development in another, and library services in another agency. If an employee provides more than one service, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

Type of Position

(a) Librarians with ALA-MLS. Librarians with master's degrees from programs of library and information studies accredited by the American Library Association.

(b) Other professionals. These are professionals other than ALA-MLS librarians employed by the StLA, such as archivists, accountants, business managers, public relations, and human resources staff.

(c) Other paid staff. This includes all other employees paid from the StLA budget, including plant operations, security, and maintenance staff.

(d) Total staff. Sum of columns (a), (b), and (c) for each item.

Type of Service

- 119 Administration. Usually includes the chief officer of the StLA and his or her immediate staff. May include officers responsible for the StLA's fiscal affairs; public relations; and planning, evaluation, and research.

Library Development

Note: Usually includes staff responsible for the development of public library services. May include staff responsible for administering State and LSTA grant programs; providing consulting and continuing education services; and promoting resource sharing and other forms of interlibrary cooperation. (See instructions to question 5 for definitions of types of libraries)

- 120 Public library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries.
- 121 School library media center. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to school library media centers.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 122 Academic library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to academic libraries.
- 123 Special library. Staff who provide consulting, continuing education, and other services to special libraries.
- 124 Other library development. Includes library development staff not reported in items 120-123.
- 125 Total library development. Sum of items 120-124.

Library Services

Note: Staff responsible for providing library service from the StLA. Includes public, technical, and other library services.

- 126 Public services. Includes circulation; reference/adult and children's/ young adult services; government publications; and interlibrary loan.

Circulation staff are those involved in lending items from the StLA collection for use generally (although not always) outside the library. Their activities include charging, renewals books-by-mail, and delivering items directly to the user.

Reference/adult and children's/young adult services staff are those who use, recommend, interpret, or instruct library users in the use of one or more information sources, or provide knowledge of such sources from a member of the StLA staff.

Government publications staff are those responsible for materials published in any format by a government agency (e.g., publications of the federal, State, local, and foreign governments and of inter- governmental organizations to which governments belong and appoint representatives, such as the United Nations and the Organization of American States).

Interlibrary loan staff are those responsible for transactions in which library material, or a copy of the material (including materials sent by telefacsimile or other form of electronic transmission) is made available by one library to another upon request. It includes both lending and borrowing. The libraries involved in interlibrary loan are not under the same administration. Interlibrary loan also includes transactions for materials obtained through the interlibrary loan process that are supplied from non-library sources, such as commercial document delivery services.

- 127 Technical services. Includes those activities related to the acquisition, organization, and preparation of materials. Included in this category are acquisition services, cataloging services, serials control, binding services, and computer services in support of these functions.
- 128 Other library services. Includes library services staff not reported in items 126-127.
- 129 Total library services. Sum of items 126-128.
- 130 Other services. Includes staff not reported in items 119-129, such as staff in allied operations.
- 131 Total staff. Sum of items 119, 125, 129, and 130.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

15. Enter in the spaces provided the number of StLA staff in FTE's (full-time equivalents) (to two decimal places), by type of position and selected staff specialty. Report specified staff on the payroll as of October 1, 2001, and unfilled but budgeted positions. These staff should also be reported in question 14.

Note: See definitions of types of positions and FTE's in instructions to question 14. If an employee serves in more than one specialty, allocate the FTE among appropriate categories.

- 132a Administration of LSTA grants. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of LSTA funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, submitting plans and reports to the Office of Library Services within the Institute of Museum and Library Services, and other activities involved in the management of financial assistance provided by the federal government to libraries under the Library Services and Technology Act.
- 132b Administration of State aid. Includes determining compliance with eligibility criteria and performance standards, overseeing processes through which recipients of State funds are determined, announcing recipients and disbursing funds, monitoring and receiving reports from recipients, and other activities involved in the management of funds provided by the State to libraries.
- 133 Automation/electronic network development/telecommunications. Includes any activities described in Part N. Also includes consulting, continuing education, and other services that facilitate library automation and network participation. Includes telecommunications planning and development. Includes consulting services related to the review and approval of technology plans for the Universal Service Program (also called the E-rate discount program).
- 134 Blind and physically handicapped services. Library services to individuals who have been certified by competent authority as unable to read or to use conventional printed materials as a result of physical limitations.
- 135 Children's/young adult services. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to public libraries that facilitate the establishment and improvement of services to children (i.e., persons age 14 and under) and young adults (as defined by the StLA).
- 136 Institutional library services. Includes providing books, other library materials, and access to other information resources as well as other library services to residents of prisons, reformatories, and other correctional institutions; patients or residents of residential training schools, hospitals, nursing homes; and other general or special institutions operated or substantially supported by the State.
- 137 Library statistics. Includes the design and administration of data collection instruments as well as data entry, data processing, and publication and dissemination of library data. Include the State Data Coordinator for the Federal State Cooperative System (FSCS) for Public Library Data, the Library Representative for the Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) (if employed by the StLA), and others employed by the StLA who are involved in such efforts (e.g., public library consultant, data entry operator).
- 138 Literacy program support. Includes consulting, continuing education, and other services to organized efforts to assist individuals with limited language and mathematical skills in developing skills in reading, writing, and computation that enable them to function in society without assistance from others. Include ESL (English As a Second Language) services.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 139 Marketing/communications. Includes activities planning and coordinating the implementation of a statewide communications program about programs and services of libraries; publications development; liaison to citizen groups and library partners in enhancing knowledge of library services and encouraging involvement of the public in determining the effectiveness of library services; and public information.
16. Enter in the spaces provided the total number of STLA staff by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2001. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.
- Note: See definitions of types of positions in instructions to question 14.
- 140-151 (These items are reserved for future use.)
- 152a-153b Total staff. Total StLA by position, gender, and full-time/part-time status, on the payroll as of October 1, 2001. Exclude unfilled but budgeted positions.

Part J. Income

17. Enter in the spaces provided total funds received as income by the StLA during the reporting period specified in items 022-023. EXCLUDE carryover. Include income for allied operations only if the income is part of the StLA budget.
- Note: Exclude carryover when reporting income. Carryover means funds carried forward from the previous year, sometimes called an “opening balance” or “fund balance”.
- Federal Income
- 154 LSTA (Library Services and Technology Act) State Programs
- Note: Report the funds drawn down from the federal government from the LSTA State Program during state fiscal year 2001. Do not report LSTA National Leadership Grants--report these grants in item 155 (Other Federal income).
- 155 Other Federal income. If the StLA received other federal income (e.g., National Endowment for the Humanities grants, National Historical Publications and Records Commission grants, LSCA Title II grants, LSTA National Leadership Grants, etc.), report that income in this item. If your state acts as the fiscal agent for a multi-state grant, report only the funds designated for your state.
- 156 Specify program(s) and title(s). If other federal income is reported in item 155, specify its source in this item.
- 157 Total Federal income. Sum of items 154 and 155.
- 158-166 (These items are reserved for future use.)

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

State Income

- 167 StLA operation. Report income received from the State to support operation and services of the StLA. Do not include income received for major capital expenditures, contributions to endowments, or income passed through to another agency, or funds unspent in the previous fiscal year.
- 168 State aid to libraries. Report income received from the State for distribution to libraries, systems, and agencies. Includes funds derived from State sources (exclusive of Federal funds) and appropriated by a State legislature to a State Library Agency for payment or transfer to an individual library; a group of libraries; or an agency or library, other than the StLA, that provides a Statewide service to libraries or citizens. Exclude State funds used to administer the State Library Agency or to deliver Statewide services to libraries or citizens where the service is administered directly by the StLA; State funds allocated for school library operations when the State Library Agency under the State education agency; and federal funds.
- 169 Other State income. Report income received from the State for any other purpose, such as interagency transfers.
- 170 Total State income. Sum of items 167-169.
- 171 Other income. Include (1) any other income from public sources; (2) income received from private sources, such as foundations, corporations, Friends groups, and individuals; and (3) StLA-generated income, such as fines and fees for services.
- 172 Total income. Sum of items 157 +170 +171.

Part K. Expenditures

18. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures, by source of funds and type of expenditure. Include all LSTA expenditures. Include expenditures for allied operations only if the expenditures are from the StLA budget.

Operating Expenditures (items 173-178)

Note: These are the current and recurrent costs necessary to the provision of services by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for statewide services (item 190) conducted directly by the StLA. Include LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192). Exclude LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191).

- 173 Salaries and wages. Salaries and wages for all StLA staff, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff for the reporting year. Include salaries and wages before deductions, but exclude employee benefits.
- 174 Employee benefits. Benefits outside of salaries and wages paid and accruing to employees, including plant operation, security and maintenance staff, regardless of whether the benefits or equivalent cash options are available to all employees. Include amounts spent by the StLA for direct, paid employee benefits, including Social Security, retirement, medical insurance, life insurance, guaranteed disability income protection, unemployment compensation, worker's compensation, tuition, and housing benefits. Only that part of any employee benefits paid out of the StLA budget should be reported.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 175 Total staff expenditures. Sum of items 173-174.
- 176 Collection expenditures. Includes all expenditures for materials purchased or leased for use by StLA users, including print materials, microforms, machine-readable materials, audiovisual materials, etc.
- 177 Other operating expenditures. Includes all operating expenditures not reported in items 173-176.
- 178 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 175-177.

Financial Assistance to Libraries and Systems (items 179-186)

Note: Include LSTA expenditures for grants (item 191). Exclude LSTA expenditures for statewide services (190) conducted directly by the StLA and LSTA expenditures for LSTA administration (item 192).

- 179 Individual public libraries. Financial assistance to individual public libraries for services to their population of legal service area. These are libraries that are governed exclusively by a single board or political subdivision. Municipal libraries, county libraries, consolidated multi-county libraries, and library districts are considered individual libraries if there is only one administrative entity. Exclude construction aid.
- 180 Public library systems. Financial assistance to public library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional public library systems, federations, cooperatives, or public libraries serving in a regional capacity which includes grants to headquarters of regional public library systems. Exclude construction aid.
- 181 Other individual libraries. Financial assistance to other individual libraries for services to their population or constituency. These are libraries other than public libraries and school library media centers. Exclude grants to public libraries and to school library media centers. Report financial assistance to school library media centers in item 185. Exclude construction aid.
- 182 Multitype library systems. Financial assistance to multitype library systems for services to their population of legal service area. These are headquarters of regional multitype library systems, federations, and cooperatives, or libraries serving multitype libraries within a region. Multitype library systems may serve public, academic, school, and special libraries. Exclude construction aid.
- 183 Single agency or library providing statewide service. Financial assistance to a single entity (agency, library, library system, etc.) for services offered to all libraries in the state, or all state residents, or a significant portion of all libraries or state residents. Exclude funds administered directly by the StLA to provide such services. Exclude construction aid.
- 184 Library construction. Do not report data for this item in items 179-183, 185, or 187. Includes construction of new buildings and acquisition, expansion, remodeling, and alteration of existing buildings, and the purchase, lease, and installation of equipment of any such buildings, or any combination of such activities (including architects' fees and the cost of acquisition of land). Equipment includes information and building technologies, video and telecommunications equipment, machinery, utilities, and built-in equipment and any necessary enclosures or structures to house them. Exclude construction aid expended on the StLA.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

185 Other assistance. Expenditures for other assistance to libraries not reported in items 179-184. Exclude construction aid.

186 Total financial assistance to libraries and systems. Sum of items 179-185.

Other expenditures (items 187 and 188)

187 Capital outlay. Funds for the acquisition of or additions to fixed assets such as building sites, new buildings and building additions, new equipment (including major computer installations), initial book stock, furnishings for new or expanded buildings, and new vehicles. Exclude replacement and repair of existing furnishings and equipment, regular purchase of library materials, and investments for capital appreciation. Exclude the amount reported for this item from all other items except (189). Include construction aid expended on the StLA. Exclude construction aid expended on other libraries and systems.

Note: State accounting practices shall determine whether a specific item is a capital expense or an operating expense, regardless of the examples in this definition.

188 Other expenditures. These are expenditures not reported in items 173-187. Exclude construction aid.

189 Total expenditures. Sum of items 178 and 186-188.

Part L. LSTA State Program Expenditures

19. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by type of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

190 Statewide services (exclude sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds expended by the StLA to provide services to libraries and individuals throughout the State. Include expenditures for statewide services conducted directly by the StLA. Exclude sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing such services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186).

191 Grants (include sub-grants to single libraries or agencies providing statewide services). Funds distributed by the StLA to recipients who meet eligibility criteria specified by LSTA and the State. Such funds are usually awarded for purposes specified in successful grant proposals. Such grants may be awarded competitively or on a formula basis. Include sub-grants made to single libraries or other outside agencies to provide or assist in providing statewide services.

Note: These expenditures should also be reported in Part K, under financial assistance to libraries and systems (items 179-186), as appropriate. DO NOT report them as StLA operating expenditures (items 173-178); capital outlay (item 187); or other expenditures (item 188).

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

192 LSTA administration. Expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

193 Total LSTA expenditures. Sum of items 190-192.

20. Enter in the spaces provided total LSTA state program expenditures, by use of expenditure. Report expenditures in one and only one category. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192. And total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

194 Electronic networking/electronic access. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for establishing electronic linkages among or between libraries; electronically linking libraries with educational, social, or information services; assisting libraries in accessing information through electronic networks; encouraging libraries in different areas, and encouraging different types of libraries, to establish consortia and share resources; and paying costs for libraries to acquire or share computer systems and telecommunications technologies.

195 Services to persons having difficulty using a library. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to persons having difficulty using a library and to underserved urban and rural communities.

196 Services to children in poverty. Report LSTA expenditures (including expenditures for statewide services and grants) for library and information services to children (from birth through age 17) from families with incomes below the poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Community Services Block Grant Act (42 U.S.C. 9902(2) applicable to a family of the size involved).

197 LSTA administration (must equal amount reported in 192). Report expenditures of LSTA funds for administrative costs in connection with programs and services carried out under this Act.

Note: LSTA administration expenditures in item 197 must equal LSTA administration expenditures in item 192.

198 Total LSTA expenditures (must equal amount reported in 193). Sum of items 194-197.

Note: Total LSTA expenditures in item 198 must equal total LSTA expenditures in item 193.

199-
200 (These items are reserved for future use.)

Part M. Allied Operations Expenditures

21. Enter in the spaces provided total expenditures from the StLA budget for the allied operations listed in Part C. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Operating Expenditures

- 201 Total staff expenditures. Report StLA expenditures for salaries and wages and employee benefits for allied operations listed in Part C. Also see instructions for items 173-174 for guidance.
- 202 Other operating expenditures. Report all operating expenditures for allied operations, if these expenditures are from the StLA budget, that are not reported in item 201.
- 203 Total operating expenditures. Sum of items 201-202.
- 204 Capital outlay. Report StLA expenditures for this item for the allied operations listed in Part C. See the description of capital outlay in the instructions for item 187.
- 205 Total expenditures. Sum of items 203-204.

Part N. Electronic Services and Information

- 22. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports the specified electronic networking functions at the State level.

Note: A State-level electronic information network involves the wide-area use of telecommunications to link libraries via micro-computers or terminals to automated library systems. The network may include online public access catalogs and other library applications; locally mounted or online databases (bibliographic, full text, or data); bibliographic utilities; and other information resources. Access to such networks may be via modem (i.e., dial access) or dedicated lines (i.e., hard-wired). Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

- 206 Electronic network planning or monitoring. Includes drafting Statewide plans, requests for proposals, and contracts and monitoring contracts for network development.
- 207 Electronic network operation. Includes acquiring, maintaining, or replacing substantial technological equipment necessary to provide access to information in electronic and other formats made possible by new information and communication technologies. May include hosting or sharing a mainframe, minicomputer, or file server, or facilitating reciprocal borrowing agreements and document delivery systems necessary to fully exploit such a network. Such a network may or may not be connected to the Internet.

Database Development

Note: Activities may include creation of new databases or conversion of existing databases into electronic format. Includes bibliographic databases as well as full text or data files.

- 208 Bibliographic databases. Includes machine-readable catalog records, other electronic indexes, and other databases which contain only references to or condensed surrogates for original materials.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

- 209 Full text or data files. Full text files are files in which the information consists of the content of one or more complete intellectual products initially expressed primarily through the written word. Data files report the content of one or more complete intellectual products expressed primarily with numbers.
23. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate whether the StLA supports library access to the Internet in the specified ways.

Note: The Internet is the global network of networks that, via a standardized addressing system and a common primary command structure, enables individuals and organizations to communicate via electronic mail, to access a host of online databases and other electronic information resources, and to transfer files electronically.

Training or consulting for participation (items 210a and 210b):

- 210a Library staff (state and local). Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness and use by library staff (state and local) and "training the trainer" activities.
- 210b State library customers or end-users. Includes all activities that facilitate Internet awareness by actual or potential state library customers or end-users.
- 211 Subsidy for participation. Includes any grants of State, federal, and/or other StLA funds to libraries or related organizations that facilitate (1) establishing Internet accounts for library-related individuals or organizations; (2) acquiring computer hardware, software, or peripherals necessary for Internet access; and (3) training or consulting with actual and potential Internet users.
- 212 Providing equipment. Includes computer hardware, software, and peripherals necessary for Internet access. Critical types of equipment, beyond basic hardware and operating system software, include modems and telecommunications software.
- 213 Providing access to directories, databases, or online catalogs via the Internet. Includes bibliographic files, locator files, and/or full text databases produced or licensed by the state library agency and available via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on content available via the Internet.
- 214 Managing a gopher/Web site, file servers, bulletin boards, or listservs. Includes the development and maintenance of Internet menu systems, operation of equipment that provides Internet access to multiple files, or posting of electronic messages via the Internet. Note: This item focuses on the structure through which content is available via the Internet.
24. What is your StLA's fastest Internet speed of connection? Select one of the following:
- 215 56K (bits per second)
T1 (1.5 million bits per second)
T3 (45 million bits per second)
Other speed
- 216 Specify. If Other speed is selected in item 215, specify the speed in this item.
- 217-
219 (Note: These items are reserved for future use.)

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

25. Enter in the spaces provided the number of Internet workstations available for public use in all StLA outlets that serve the general public.

Note: Report data only for all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Exclude data for: (a) a local public or academic library serving as a State resource center or State reference/ information service center under contract with the StLA; (b) outlets that only serve blind and physically handicapped individuals through the National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, Library of Congress; (c) outlets that only serve residents of State correctional institutions or residents of other State institutions; (d) outlets that only serve state government employees; and (e) non-StLA outlets, even though the StLA may provide funding or services to such outlets.

- 220 Internet workstations available to general public. Report all workstations that are used for Internet access by the general public in all StLA outlets that serve the general public. Include terminals that are used by both the StLA staff and the public. Exclude terminals that are for StLA staff use only.

26. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA receives and responds to reference questions through the Internet.

- 221 Reference questions. Include reference questions received through the Internet, including e-mail and Web-based reference forms.

27. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA, either on its own or in partnership with other agencies in the state, provides or facilitates access for other libraries in the state to on-line databases through subscription, lease, license, consortial membership, or agreement.

- 222 On-line databases. On-line databases include indexing and abstracting, encyclopedias, dictionaries, statistical compilations, etc.

28. Enter in the spaces provided total StLA expenditures for statewide database licensing, by source of expenditure. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.

- 223 Statewide database licensing. Statewide contracted rights for access to and use of database(s) by libraries that are parties to a licensing agreement.

29. Enter <Y>es or <N>o for each item to indicate which user groups are covered by the statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28.

- 224 Public Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 225 Academic Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 226 School Library Media Centers (definition is provided in question 5).

- 227 Special Libraries (definition is provided in question 5).

- 228 Library cooperatives (definition is provided in question 5 under "System").

- 229 Other state agencies

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

30. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether your statewide database licenses paid for by the funds reported in question 28 cover access for remote users.
- 230 Remote users. Authorized users having access to and use of licensed database(s) from sites outside of a library building.
31. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA facilitates or subsidizes electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state, by the specified categories.
- 231 CD-ROM union catalog. A CD-ROM union catalog lists the holdings of participating libraries on one or more compact discs. The electronic indexes and bibliographic records can be accessed only by libraries with compatible hardware (computer, CD-ROM drives) and proprietary software.
- 232 OCLC participation (GAC, retrospective conversion). Use of the Online Computer Library Center (OCLC, Inc.) system by a group of libraries for resource sharing and interlibrary lending (ILL). Group Access Capability (GAC) related activities may include coordinating group profiling, establishing group policies, coordinating ILL protocols within the group, and referring requests outside of a GAC group. Retrospective conversion of bibliographic records involves changing bibliographic records from one format, usually cards, to machine-readable form in order to produce or make additions to an automated catalog.
- 233 Telnet gateway. A Telnet gateway allows users to log onto the on-line catalogs of other libraries via the Internet. Telnet access is available in text format only.
- 234 Web-based union catalog (statewide, multistate, regional). A Web-based union catalog makes the aggregated electronic holdings of libraries in a region, a multitype system, or a state available via the World Wide Web. Holdings and indexes for a Web-based union catalog are mounted on a server that is connected to the Internet. Access to the bibliographic information in a Web-based union catalog is available to any user with an Internet connection and a standard Web browser.
- 235 Z39.50 gateway (regional, multitype). A Z39.50 gateway uses the ANSI/NISO Z39.50 information retrieval protocol to create an Internet-based library information and resource sharing network which enables libraries to make their on-line public access catalogs available and enables users to access on-line catalogs with a standard Web browser.
- 236 Other type of electronic access. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 235, enter <Y> for this item.
- 237 Specify. If the StLA facilitates or subsidizes a type of electronic access to the holdings of other libraries in the state not covered in items 231 to 235, enter the type of electronic access in this item.
32. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA is an applicant for the Universal Service Program (also known as the E-rate discount program).
- 238 Applicant for Universal Service Program. The Universal Service Program was established by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) under the Telecommunications Act of 1996. To be considered an applicant, the StLA must have an FCC Form 470 and Form 471 on file with the FCC.

Appendix D—Survey Instrument (Data Entry Screens and Instructions)

Part O. Public Policy Issues

33. Enter in the spaces provided the total grants and contracts expenditures (from all sources) by the StLA to assist public libraries in responding to goals in a state or federal education reform initiative in the following areas. These expenditures should also be reported in Part K.
- 239 Readiness for school. Pre-kindergarten learning that helps a child to enter kindergarten or first grade. Grants and contract purposes for “readiness for school” may include cooperative programs for children’s learning between or among public libraries and day care centers, schools, and other education and cultural organizations, including summer reading programs, toddler programs, etc.
- 240 Adult literacy and family literacy.

Note: Adult literacy and family literacy are defined separately below, but report the total grant and contract expenditures for “adult literacy” and “family literacy” as one sum.

Adult literacy. Any library or cooperative program with other agencies or literacy organizations that helps adults learn to develop or improve reading skills to function as learners, workers, consumers, and effective members of society.

Family literacy (exclude Readiness for School). Any library or cooperative program with other agencies or literacy organizations that provides integrated educational services for families, including adult education for parents to help them improve reading skills in conjunction with childhood education for their children. Exclude Readiness for School expenditures which should only be reported in item 239.

34. Enter <Y>es or <N>o to indicate whether the StLA monitors or tracks developments in interagency cooperation or progress in library partnerships with business.

Note: 1. The distinction is made between “developments in interagency cooperation” and “progress in library partnerships with business,” recognizing new initiatives versus ongoing partnerships, and recognizing initiatives directed at government agencies and the arts versus initiatives directed at business and civic organizations. 2. “Monitoring” means the StLA maintains a list of libraries engaging in such cooperation and information about the participating organization and the purpose of the cooperation to the extent feasible.

- 241 Developments in interagency cooperation between libraries and other educational and cultural institutions. Any activity or program that a library, or group of libraries, sponsors with the assistance of, or in cooperation with, another government agency or cultural institution. The agency may be a local, county, state or federal agency. The cultural institution may include museums or other cultural organizations funded by tax dollars. The library does not need to be the initiator of such cooperation.
- 242 Progress in library partnerships with business/community organizations or other entities. Any activity or program that a library, or group of libraries, sponsors with the support or participation of business and community organizations. Civic associations and non-profit cultural organizations, or associations that are not government agencies, should be considered community organizations. Civic associations may include parent-teacher associations, unions and similar organizations. Non-profit cultural organizations may include historical societies, archives or similar organizations.

Index of Selected Topics by Table Number

A

Academic libraries, 2, 6A, 7B, 13C,
service to, 7B

Access
data base, on-line, 3
electronic, 5, 27B
Internet, 3
OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC),
7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
remote users, 6A
service outlets, 8
public service hours per outlet, 9
to directories, 3
type of, 5

Accreditation of libraries, 7A, 7B,
7C, 7D, 7E

Activities monitored or tracked, 30

Administration of, 13B
grants, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
LSTA, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14B, 27A, 27B
state aid, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14B

Adult literacy and family literacy, 29

Agency
executive branch agency, 1A, 1B
independent agency, 1A, 1B
location of state library agency, 1A
other state agencies, 6A
reporting and selection methods, 1B
single agency or library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
26F
state library agency outlets, 4, 9, 11

ALA-MLS, 13A, 15B
librarians with, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F,
14G, 14H, 14I, 15B

Allied operations, 2, 28
expenditures, 28

Appointed
by governor, 1B
by other official, 1B

Archives, state, 2

Art gallery, 2

Assist public libraries, 29

Assistance
financial assistance, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D,
14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 21, 24, 26A, 26B, 26C,
26D, 26E, 26F
to libraries, 21, 24, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
other, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F

Attendance at events, 12

Audio materials, 10

Automation/electronic network
development/telecommunications, 14C

B

Benefits, employee, 25

Bibliographic data base, 3
retrospective conversion of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

Blind and physically handicapped, 8, 14D

Board or commission, 1B

Book
book and serial volumes, 10
State Center for the Book, 2

Bookmobiles, 8
other outlets (excluding
bookmobiles), 8

Branch of government, 1A

Budgeted full-time equivalent (FTE),
7D, 7E, 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 14A,
14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I

Bulletin boards, 3

Business, 30

C

Capital outlay, 22, 24, 28
expenditures, 22

Catalog
on-line catalog, 3
union catalog, 5
CD-ROM, 5
Web-based, 5

Central outlet, 8

Center
reference/information service
center, 2
school library media center, 6A, 7C, 13C
services to school libraries and
media centers, 7C
State Center for the Book, 2
state resource center, 2

Certification of librarians, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

Children
services, 14E, 27B
in poverty, 27B

Circulation, 11

Collection, 25
general collection, maintenance of, 10
of library statistics, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E,

Commission, 1B
Communications, marketing, 14I
Community organizations, 30
Conservation service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E,
Construction, library 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
Consultation for participation, 3
Consulting services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Continuing education programs, 7A,
7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 12
Cooperative purchasing of library
materials, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Cooperatives, library, 6A
Cultural institutions, 30

D

Data base
bibliographic, 3
development, 3
on-line, 3
statewide
access for remote users, 6A
licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B
user groups covered, 6A
Data files, or full text files, 3
Department
Department of Cultural Resource, 1B
Department of State, 1B
Depository library, 7D, 7E, 10
state or federal, 10
Designation of state library
agencies, 10
Development
data base, 3
electronic network development, 14C
library development, 13B, 13C
library development transaction, 12
network development, 14C
union list development, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Directories, 3
Distribution of expenditures, 26C, 26D
Document
delivery, 11
uncatalogued government documents, 10

E

Education
reform initiative, state or
national, 29
Educational institutions, 30
Electronic

access, 27B
automation/electronic network
development/telecommunications, 14C
network
accessing, 27B
development, 14C
functions, 3
operation, 3
planning or monitoring, 3
Employee
benefits, 25
paid employees, 15A
state government employees, 8, 9, 11
Employment status, 15A, 15B, 15C
Equipment, 3
Evaluation, library planning/
evaluation/research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Events
attendance at, 12
number of, 12
Executive branch agency, 1A, 1B
Expenditures
all sources, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26A,
26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 27A,
27B, 28, 29
allied operations expenditures, 28
capital outlay expenditures, 22
distribution of, 26C, 26D
licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B
LSTA expenditures, 27A, 27B
operating expenditures, 20, 24, 25, 28
other expenditures, 23
per capita expenditures, 26E, 26F
source of expenditure, 6B, 19, 21
staff expenditures, 25
statewide database licensing
expenditures, 6A, 6B
total expenditures, 19, 24, 28
user groups covered by statewide expenditures, 6A

F

Facilitated or subsized, state, 5
Family literacy, 29
Federal, 6B, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
depository libraries, state or
federal, 10
income, 17
program, 17
File servers, 3
Financial assistance, 21, 24, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D,
26E, 26F
FTE (see Full-time equivalent)

Full text or data files, 3
Full-time, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
Full-time equivalent
 budgeted full-time equivalent
 (FTE), 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D,
 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I
 full-time equivalent positions 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D,
 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I
Functions, electronic network
 functions, 3
Funding, host or provide funding, 2

G

GAC
 Group Access Capability, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 retrospective conversion, 5
Gateway
 telnet gateway, 5
 Z39.50 gateway, 5
Gender, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
General
 general collection, 10
 maintenance of, 10
 general public, 8, 9, 11
 serve, 11
Gopher/Web site, 3
Government
 branch of government, 1A
 state government employees, 8, 9, 11
 uncatalogued government documents, 10
Governor
 appointed by governor, 1B
 reporting to governor, 1B
Grants, 27A
 administration of grants, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 LSTA and state grants, 12
 LSTA grants, 14A
 administration of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14A
 state grants, 12
 monitored, 12
Group
 OCLC Group Access Capability (GAC),
 5, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 user groups, 6A, 8
Guidelines
 state standards/guidelines, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

H

History, state history museum/art
 gallery, 2
Host or provide funding, 2
Hours, public service, 9

I

Income
 federal income, 17
 source of, 16
 state, 18
 total, 16
Independent agency, 1A, 1B
 reporting and selection methods, 1B
Individual
 blind and physically handicapped
 individuals, 8
 individual public library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 other individual libraries, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
Information, reference/information
 service center, 2
Initiatives, state or national
 education reform initiatives, 29
Institution
 residents of other state
 institutions, 8
 residents of state correctional
 institutions, 8
Institutional library services, 14F
Interagency cooperation, 30
Interlibrary loan, 11
 referral service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Internet, 3
 Internet speed, 4
 library access to, 3
 staff use to answer reference
 questions, 4
 workstations available for
 public use, 4

J

K

L

Legislation
 library legislation preparation, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Legislative, 1A
Librarians
 certification of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 with ALA -MLS, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E,
 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15B
Library
 academic libraries, 2, 6A, 7B, 13
 access to on-line database 3
 accreditation of libraries, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

collection of library statistics, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 construction, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
 cooperative purchasing of
 libraries, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 cooperatives, 6A
 depository library, 7D, 7E, 10
 development, 13B, 13C
 transaction, 12
 difficulty using library, 27B
 federal depository libraries, 10
 financial assistance to libraries, 21, 24, 26A, 26B,
 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
 individual public library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 institutional library services 14F
 legislation preparation, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 library/program, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
 local public library, 2
 location of state library agency, 1A
 materials, 10
 cooperative purchasing of library
 materials, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 multitype library systems, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D,
 26E, 26F
 other individual libraries, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 partnerships, 30
 planning/evaluation/research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 public libraries 6A, 7A, 13C
 public library systems, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 school libraries, 7C, 13C
 school library media centers, 7C, 13C
 service, 13B, 13D
 to academic libraries, 7B
 to persons having difficulty
 using library, 27B
 to public libraries, 7A
 to school library media
 centers, 7C
 to special libraries, 7D
 transactions, 11
 single agency or library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 special libraries, 6A, 7D, 13C
 state aid to libraries, 18
 state library agency outlets, 4, 9, 11
 state or federal depository
 libraries, 10
 statewide public relations/library
 promotion campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 statistics, 14G
 visits, 11
 Library Services and Technology Act

(LSTA), 7C, 7D, 7E, 12, 14A, 17, 27A, 27B
 Licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B,
 statewide, 6A, 6B
 List, union list development, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 Listservs, 3
 Literacy
 adult and family, 29
 program support, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14H
 Loan
 interlibrary loan, 11
 referral service 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 Local public library, 2
 Location of state library agency, 1A
 LSTA
 administration, 27A, 27B
 administration of LSTA grants, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14A
 expenditures, 27A, 27B
 grants, 14A
 LSTA and state grants, 12

M

Main or central outlet, 8
 Maintenance of general collection, 10
 Management, state records management service, 2
 Marketing/communications, 14I
 Materials
 audio materials, 10
 cooperative purchasing of library
 materials, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 library materials, 10
 video materials, 10
 Media center
 school library media center, 6A 7C, 13C
 services to, 7C
 Men, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
 Methods, reporting and selection
 methods, 1B
 Monitor
 grants monitored, 12
 electronic network planning or
 monitoring, 3
 on-site monitoring visits, 12
 Multistate, 5
 Multitype library systems, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 Museum, state history museum/art
 Gallery, 2

N

National, state or national education
 reform initiatives, 29
 Network

electronic network, 3
development, 14C
functions, 3
operation, 3
planning or monitoring, 3
electronic networking/electronic
access, 27B
Number of events, 12

Q

OCLC
Group Access Capability (GAC), 7A, 7B, 7C,
7C, 7D, 7E
On-line Computer Library Center, 5, 7A, 7B, 7C,
7D, 7E
participation, 5
On-line
databases, 3
catalogs, 3
library access to on-line
databases, 3
On-site monitoring visits, 12
On-line Computer Library Center
(OCLC)Group Access Capability
(GAC), 7A, 7B, 7C, 7C, 7D, 7E
participation, 5
Operating expenditures, 20, 24, 25, 28
Operation
allied operations, 2
expenditures, 28
electronic network operation, 3
StLA operation, 18
Organization, research organization, 2
Other
appointed by other official, 1B
expenditures, 23
individual libraries, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
outlets (excluding bookmobile), 8
paid staff, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F,
14G, 14H, 14I, 15D
professionals, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F,
14G, 14H, 14I, 15C
residents of other state
institutions, 8
services, 13B
state agencies, 6A
Outlet
central outlet, 8
main outlet, 8
other outlets (excluding
bookmobiles), 8
public service hours per outlets, 9
service outlets, 8

state library agency outlets, 4, 11

P

Paid
employees, 15A
other paid staff, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E,
14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15D
Part-time, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
Participation
OCLC participation, 5
subsidy for participation, 3
training or consultation for
participation, 3
Per capita
expenditures
financial assistance
all sources, 26E
state sources, 26F
operating, 20
total, 19
Physically handicapped
blind and physically handicapped, 8, 14D
services, 14D
Planning
electronic network planning or
monitoring, 3
library planning/evaluation/
research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Positions, budgeted full-time
equivalent (FTE) positions, 13A, 13B, 13C, 13D,
14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I
Poverty, services to children in
poverty, 27B
Preparation, library legislation
preparation, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Preservation/conservation service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D,
7E
Primary state legislative, 2
Professionals, other professionals, 13A, 14A, 14B,
14C, 14D, 14E, 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15C
Program
continuing education programs 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E,
12
federal program, 17
library/program, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
literacy program support, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14H
state program, 18
summer reading program support, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
universal service program review, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
Promotions, statewide public
relations/library promotion
campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

Public
general public, 8, 9, 11
individual public library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
local public library, 2
libraries, 6A, 7A, 13C
library systems, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F
serve general public, 11
service basis of outlets, 9
service hours, 9
services, 13D
services to public libraries, 7A
statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E

Q

Questions, Internet to answer
reference questions, 4

R

Readiness for school, 29
Reading, summer reading program
support, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
Records
records management service, 2
retrospective conversion of
bibliographic records, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
state records management service, 2
Reference
Internet to answer reference questions, 4
referral services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
transactions, 11
reference/information service center, 2
Referral
interlibrary loan referral service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
reference referral services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Reform, state or national education
reform initiative, 29
Regional, 5, 10
Relations, statewide public relations/library promotion campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Remote users, statewide database
access for remote users, 6A
Reporting
reporting and selection methods, 1B
reporting to governor, 1B
Research
Library planning/evaluation/

research, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
research organization, 2
Residents
of other state institutions, 8
of state correctional institutions, 8
Resource, state resource center, 2
Retrospective conversion
GAC, retrospective conversion, 5
retrospective conversion of
bibliographic records, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
Review
library legislation preparation/
review, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
universal service program review, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E

S

Salary and wages, 25
School
library media center, 6A, 7C, 13C
services to, 7C
readiness for school, 29
Selection, reporting and selection methods, 1B
Selective, 10
Serial
book and serial volumes, 10
subscriptions, 10
Serve general public, 11
Servers, file servers, 3
Service
blind and physically handicapped services, 14D
center, 2
children's/young adult services, 14E
consulting services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
institutional library services, 14F
interlibrary loan referral services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
library service transactions, 11
library services, 13B, 13D
other services, 13B
outlets, 8
physically handicapped services, 14D
preservation/conservation services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
public service basis of outlets, 9
public service hours, 9
public services, 13D
records management service, 2
reference referral services, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
reference/information service center, 2
state records management service, 2

statewide services, 27A
 technical services, 13D
 to academic libraries, 7B
 to children in poverty, 27B
 to persons having difficulty using
 library, 27B
 to public libraries, 7A
 to school libraries and media
 centers, 7C
 to special libraries, 7D
 to systems, 7E
 transaction, 11
 type of service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 universal service program review, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
 young adult services, 14E
 Single agency or library, 26A, 26B, 26C, 26D, 26E,
 26F
 Source
 expenditures, all sources, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26A, 26B,
 26C, 26D, 26E, 26F, 27A, 27B, 28, 29
 of expenditure, 6B, 19, 20, 22
 of income, 16
 state sources, 26B, 26D, 26F
 Special Libraries, 6A, 7D, 13C
 services to special libraries, 7D
 Speed, fastest Internet speed, 4
 Staff
 expenditures, 25, 28
 other paid staff, 13A, 14A, 14B, 14C, 14D, 14E,
 14F, 14G, 14H, 14I, 15D
 use of the Internet, 4
 Standards, state standards/
 guidelines, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 State, 6B, 10, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23
 aid, 7A, 7B, 7D, 7E, 14B
 administration of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14B
 to libraries, 18
 and local library staff, 3
 archives, 2
 center for the book, 2
 facilitated or subsidized 5
 government employees, 8, 9, 11
 grants, 12
 history mu seum/art gallery, 2
 income, 17, 18
 library agencies, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28,
 29, 30
 library agency outlets, 4, 9, 11
 library income, 17, 18
 location of state library agency, 1A
 LSTA and state grants, 12
 other state agencies, 6A
 program, 18
 records management service, 2

residents
 of other state institutions, 8
 of state correctional
 institutions, 8
 resource center
 contract for, 2
 sources, 26B, 26D, 26F
 standards/guidelines, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 state or federal depository
 libraries, 10
 state or national education reform
 initiatives, 29
 State and local library staff, 3
 State library agencies, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25,
 28, 29
 Activities monitored or tracked, 30
 State library agency
 designation of, 10
 location of, 1A
 outlets, 4, 9, 11
 Statewide, 5
 database access for remote users, 6A
 database licensing expenditures, 6A, 6B
 user groups covered by, 6A
 public relations/library promotion
 campaigns, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 services, 27A
 Statistics
 library statistics, 14G
 collection of, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 Status, employment status, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
 StLA
 end users, 3
 operation, 18
 Subscriptions, serial subscriptions, 10
 Subsidized, state facilitated or
 subsidized, 5
 Subsidy for participation, 3
 Summer reading program support, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
 Support
 literacy program support, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 14H
 summer reading program support, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E
 Systems
 multitype library systems, 26A, 26B, 26D, 26E, 26F
 public library systems, 26A, 26B, 26D, 26E, 26F
 services to systems, 7E

T

T1, 4
 T3, 4
 Technical services, 13D
 Telecommunications,
 automation/electronic network

development/telecommunications, 14C
 Telnet gateway, 5
 Total
 expenditures, 19, 24, 28
 income, 16
 paid employees, 15A
 staff expenditure, 25
 statewide database licensing
 expenditures, 6A
 Tracked, 30
 Training or consultation for
 participation, 3
 Transaction
 library development transaction, 12
 reference transactions, 11
 service transactions, 11
 Type of
 access, 5
 activity, 13B
 federal depository library, 10
 library served, 13C
 outlet, 8
 position, 13A
 service, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E, 13D
 transaction, 11, 12
 user group, 6A

U

Uncatalogued government documents, 10
 Union
 catalog
 CD-ROM, 5
 Web-based, 5
 list development, 7A, 7B, 7C, 7D, 7E
 Universal service program review, 7A, 7C, 7D, 7E

Use of the Internet, 4
 User groups, 6A, 8
 covered by statewide database
 licensing expenditures, 26A
 Users, statewide database access for
 remote users, 6A

V

Video materials, 10
 Visits
 library visits, 11
 on-site monitoring visits, 12
 Volumes
 book and serial volumes, 10

W

Wages, salary and wages, 25
 Web site, gopher/Web site, 3
 Web-based union catalog, 5
 Women, 15A, 15B, 15C, 15D
 Workstations, Internet workstations, 4

X

Y

Young adult, children's/young adult
 services, 14E

Z

Z39.50 gateway, 5